Oracle® Hospitality
OPERA Reporting and Analytics
Subject Area Definitions

Release 23.5
Febuary 2024

ORACLE®

Oracle Hospitality OPERA Reporting and Analytics Subject Area Definitions Release 23.5

Contents

6   Housekeeping Subject Areas   6-230

7   Profiles Subject Areas   7-235

8   Rooms Subject Areas   8-293

9   Sales & Event Management Subject Areas   9-305

10   Statistical Subject Areas   10-338

Preface

Purpose

This guide lists the OPERA Reporting and Analytics subject area attributes, types, and descriptions, with added indicators for any attributes that would contain personal or sensitive personal information (PII column).

Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

https://iccp.custhelp.com/

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

Documentation

Oracle Hospitality product documentation is available on the Oracle Help Center at

http://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/hospitality/

Table 1 Revision History

Date	Description
Febuary 2024	• Initial Publication

Legend

Data Type	Description	Icon in R&A
D	Dimension	
M	Measure	
PII Type	**Description**	
P	Personal Information	
S	Sensitive Personal Information	

1 Accounts Receivable Subject Areas

Accounts Receivable | Accounts Receivable

Detailed Accounts Receivable data, including Adjustments, Payments, Invoices and Posting for AR Accounts, with linked reservation data

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Accounts			
Details			
Account Number	D		Internal AR account number
Account Name	D		Name of AR account
Account Code	D		Internal AR code for the account
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Credit Limit	D		Credit limit granted to the account
Agent	D		Username
Status	D		Account status
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
Age	D		Age of balance owed
Additional Details			
Debtor Name	D		Profile name of AR account
Company	D		Company name for AR account
Currency Code	D		Currency code used for AR account
Account Status	D		Status of account (Normal/Restricted)
Flagged Reason Code	D		Reason code for restriction
Central Flagged Reason Code	D		Centralized restricted reason code
Age	D		Age of balance owed

Account Types			
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Account Type Description	D		Description of AR account type
Central Account Type Description	D		Centralized AR account type description
Statement Name	D		Name of statement
Owner Summary	D		Name of owner summary report that should be sent to unit owner
Owner Cashbook Report	D		Name of owner cashbook report that should be submitted to auditors
Notes			
Note Title	D		Note title
Note Details	D		Note content
Primary Contact Details			
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address for primary contact
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address for primary contact
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address for primary contact
City	D		City for primary contact
State	D		State/Province for primary contact
Central State	D		Centralized state/province for primary contact
State Code	D		State/province code for primary contact
Country	D		Country name for primary contact
Country Code	D		Country code for primary contact
Postal Code	D		Postal code for primary contact
Phone Number	D		Phone number for primary contact
Fax Number	D		Fax number for primary contact
Email	D		Email address for primary contact
Transaction Codes			

Commission Code	D		Commission code
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Transaction Code Type	D		Transaction code type
Transaction Code Group	D		Transaction code group
Central Transaction Code Group	D		Centralized transaction code group
Transaction Code Sub-Group	D		Transaction code sub-group
Transaction Code Activity Type	D		Activity type for transaction code
Arrangement Code	D		Arrangement code for transaction code
Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Adjustment transaction code
Central Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Centralized adjustment transaction code
Tax Code Number	D		Tax code number - groups of transaction codes (1-10)
Room			
Room Number	D		Room number
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Room Long Description	D		Room long description
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Meeting Room Y/N	D		Room type is a meeting room Y/N
Meeting Room Type	D		Meeting room type
Central Meeting Room Type	D		Centralized meeting room type

Suite Type	D		Suite type
Folios			
Folio ID	D		Internal folio ID
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Folio Status	D		Folio status identifying if guest is being checked out
Folio Style	D		Folio style (1-9)
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Folio Type	D		Name of folio type
Currency Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number for currency exchange
Check Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number of check exchange
Revision Number	D		Folio revision number
Number of Persons	D		Number of persons
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Ledger			
AR Ledger Amount	M		AR Ledger Amount
Central AR Ledger Amount	M		Centralized AR Ledger Amount
Quantity	M		Quantity
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Reference field
Financial Transaction Subtype	D		Transaction subtype which indicates (C=consumption, FC=payment, PK=package)
Price Per Unit	D		Unit price of consumption
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Adjustment Details			
Transaction Amount	M		Transaction amount
Central Transaction Amount	M		Centralized transaction amount

Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Transaction Number to Deposit Posting	D		Transaction number to link deposit postings
Reference	D		Reference field
Transaction Type	D		Transaction type
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Applied Payments			
Consumption Transaction Number	D		Consumption transaction number
Payment Transaction Number	D		Payment transaction number
Applied Amount	M		Payment amount applied to transaction
Central Applied Amount	M		Centralized payment amount applied to transaction
Applied Date	D		Date the payment was applied
Payments			
Payments-Transaction Number	D		System generated payment transaction ID number
Payments-Transaction Number against Package	D		System generated payment against package transaction ID number
Payments-Transaction Description	D		Payments transaction description
Payments-Central Transaction Description	D		Centralized payment transaction description
Payments-Reason Code	D		Payment reason code
Payments-Supplement	D		Payment supplement field
Payments-Reference	D		Payment reference field
Payments-Comments	D		Payment comments field
Payments-Receipt Type	D		Payment receipt type
Payments-Arrangement Code	D		Payment arrangement code
Payments-Package	D		Payment name of product
Payments-Central Package	D		Centralized Payment name of product

Payments-Rate Code	**D**		Payment rate code
Payments-Covers	**D**		Number of copies of receipts that were printed for specific receipt
Payments-Cashier Code	**D**		Payment cashier code
Payments-Cashier Name	**D**		Payment cashier name
Payments-Receipt Number	**D**		Payment receipt number
Consumptions			
Transactions-Transaction Number	**D**		Transaction number for transactions
Transactions-Transaction Number against Package	**D**		System generated payment against package transaction ID number
Transactions-Transaction Description	**D**		Transaction description
Transactions-Central Transaction Description	**D**		Centralized transaction description
Transactions-Reason Code	**D**		Transaction reason code
Transactions-Supplement	**D**		Transaction supplement field
Transactions-Reference	**D**		Transaction reference field
Transactions-Comments	**D**		Transaction comments field
Transactions-Receipt Type	**D**		Transaction receipt type
Transactions-Arrangement Code	**D**		Transaction arrangement code
Transactions-Package	**D**		Transaction name of product
Transactions-Central Package	**D**		Centralized transaction name of product
Transactions-Rate Code	**D**		Transaction rate code
Transactions-Covers	**D**		Number of copies of receipts that were printed for specific receipt
Transactions-Cashier Code	**D**		Transaction cashier code
Transactions-Cashier Name	**D**		Transaction cashier name
Transactions-Receipt Number	**D**		Transaction receipt number
Invoice Close Date	**D**		Date invoice was closed

Invoices			
Original Amount	M		Original amount of transaction
Amount	M		Amount
Paid	M		Amount paid
AR Open	M		Original contract amount + amount paid
AR Ledger Debit	M		AR ledger debit
AR Ledger Credit	M		AR ledger credit
Central Original Amount	M		Original amount in central currency
Central Amount	M		Amount in central currency
Central Paid	M		Amount paid in central currency
Central AR Open	M		AR open amount in central currency
Central AR Debit	M		AR debit amount in central currency
Central AR Credit	M		AR credit amount in central currency
Central Posted Amount	M		Posted amount in central currency
Central AR Ledger Debit	M		AR ledger debit in central currency
Central AR Ledger Credit	M		AR ledger credit in central currency
Invoice Number	D		Invoice number
Invoice Type	D		Invoice type
Invoice Status	D		Invoice status (H=hold, O=open, C=closed)
Folio Text 1	D		Additional text field 1 to be displayed on folio
Folio Text 2	D		Additional text field 2 to be displayed on folio
Adjustment Y/N	D		Transaction is an adjustment Y/N
Name	D		Name
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Statement Number	D		Statement number
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction was posted
Transaction Activity Date	D		Date on which transfer took place
Post Date	D		Date transaction was posted

Invoice Close Date	D		Date invoice was closed
AR Transfer Date	D		Date of transfer from transfer bin to AR
Invoice Age	D		Age of invoice
Aging Bucket	D		Aging bucket number
Reminder Date	D		Reminder letter sent date
Compress Date	D		Date of multiple invoices compressed into one
Master Invoice Number	D		Master/compressed invoice number for which multiple invoices have been compressed together
Transaction From Account	D		AR account the transaction was posted from
Transaction To Account	D		AR account the transaction was posted to
Payment Details			
Consumption Transaction Number	D		Consumption transaction number
Payment Transaction Number	D		Payment transaction number
Applied Amount	M		Payment amount applied to transaction
Central Applied Amount	M		Centralized payment amount applied to transaction
Applied Date	D		Date the payment was applied
Consumption Details			
Consumption Transaction Number	D		Consumption transaction number
Payment Transaction Number	D		Payment transaction number
Applied Amount	M		Payment amount applied to transaction
Central Applied Amount	M		Centralized payment amount applied to transaction
Applied Date	D		Date the payment was applied
Posting			
Amount	M		Amount
Original Posted Amount	M		Original posted amount of transaction
Paid	M		Amount paid

AR Open	M		Original contract amount + amount paid
AR Ledger Debit	M		AR ledger debit
AR Ledger Credit	M		AR ledger credit
Posted Amount	M		Amount posted
Central Amount	M		Amount in central currency
Central Original Amount	M		Original amount in central currency
Central Paid	M		Amount paid in central currency
Central AR Open	M		AR open amount in central currency
Central AR Ledger Debit	M		AR debit amount in central currency
Central AR Ledger Credit	M		AR credit amount in central currency
Central Posted Amount	M		Posted amount in central currency
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Remarks/additional notes
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Adjustment Y/N	D		Transaction is an adjustment Y/N
Record Type	D		Record type
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Invoice Number	D		Invoice number
Invoice Type	D		Invoice type
Invoice Status	D		Invoice status (H=hold, O=open, C=closed)
Exchange Rate	D		Exchange rate for the transaction
Post Date	D		Date transaction was posted
Invoice Close Date	D		Date invoice was closed
AR Transfer Date	D		Date of transfer from transfer bin to AR
Invoice Age	D		Age of invoice
Reservation			
Bookings-Reservation: Reservation Overview, Additional Information, Guest Profile, Reservations-Account Profiles			
Business Date			

Date	D		Date
Month Number	D		Month number (1-12)
Month Name	D		Name of month
Quarter Number	D		Quarter number (1-4)
Year	D		Year
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
END OF TABLE			

Accounts Receivable | Aging Report

Detailed information on accounts receivable transactions including aging bucket of invoices, open transaction amounts, folio information and the account details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Billing Contact Name	D		Billing contact name
Post Date	D		Date transaction was posted
Invoice Age	M		Age of invoice
Age 1	M		Invoice age 1
Age 2	M		Invoice age 2
Age 3	M		Invoice age 3
Age 4	M		Invoice age 4
Age 5	M		Invoice age 5
Age 6	M		Invoice age 6
Open AR Transaction Amount	M		Open AR transaction amount
Central Open AR Transaction Amount	M		Centralized open AR transaction amount
AR Ledger Debit	M		AR ledger debit
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Invoice Number	D		Invoice Number
Invoice Status	D		Invoice status (H=hold, O=open, C=closed)
AR Accounts			
AR-Account-Details			
Account Number	D		Internal AR account number

Account Name	**D**		Name of AR account
Account Code	**D**		Internal AR code for the account
Account Type	**D**		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	**D**		Centralized account type
Supplement	**D**		Remarks/additional notes
Credit Limit	**D**		Credit limit granted to the account
Agent	**D**		Username
Status	**D**		Account status
Active Y/N	**D**		Account is active Y/N
Age	**D**		Age of balance owed
AR-Account-Additional Details			
Debtor Name	**D**		Profile name of AR account
Company	**D**		Company name for AR account
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Account Status	**D**		Status of account (Normal/Restricted)
Flagged Reason Code	**D**		Reason code for restriction
Central Flagged Reason Code	**D**		Centralized restricted reason code
AR Account Types			
Account Type	**D**		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Account Type Description	**D**		Description of AR account type
Central Account Type	**D**		Centralized account type
Central Account Type Description	**D**		Centralized AR account type description
Credit Limit	**D**		Credit limit granted to the account
Statement Name	**D**		Name of statement
Owner Summary	**D**		Name of owner summary report that should be sent to unit owner
Owner Cashbook Report	**D**		Name of owner cashbook report that should be submitted to auditors

Calendar Period			
Period Type	D		Calendar period type
Period Code	D		Calendar period code
Period Description	D		Calendar period description
Start Date	D		Calendar start date
End Date	D		Calendar end date
Year	D		Calendar year
Financial Period			
Period Type	D		Financial period type
Period Code	D		Financial period code
Period Description	D		Financial period description
Start Date	D		Financial start date
End Date	D		Financial end date
Year	D		Financial year
Folios			
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Folio Status	D		Folio status identifying if guest is being checked out
Folio Style	D		Folio style (1-9)
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Folio Type	D		Name of folio type
Name	D		Name
Currency Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number for currency exchange
Check Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number of check exchange
Revision Number	D		Folio revision number
Number of Persons	M		Number of persons
Bill Number	D		Folio number

AR Ledger			
AR-Ledger: Details			
AR Invoices			
AR-Invoices – Details			
Invoice Number	D		Invoice number
Invoice Type	D		Invoice type
Invoice Status	D		Invoice status (H=hold, O=open, C=closed)
Master Invoice Number	D		Master/compressed invoice number for which multiple invoices have been compressed together
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Folio Text 1	D		Additional text field 1 to be displayed on folio
Folio Text 2	D		Additional text field 2 to be displayed on folio
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Account Code	D		Internal AR code for the account
Account Number	D		Internal AR account number
Account Name	D		Name of AR account
Transaction From Account	D		AR account the transaction was posted from
Transaction To Account	D		AR account the transaction was posted to
Adjustment Y/N	D		Transaction is an adjustment Y/N
Name	D		Name
Room Number	D		Room number
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Statement Number	D		Statement number
Owner Room Number	D		Owner room number
AR-Invoices - Additional Details			
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted

Transaction Activity Date	**D**		Date on which transfer took place
Post Date	**D**		Date transaction was posted
Invoice Close Date	**D**		Date invoice was closed
AR Transfer Date	**D**		Date of transfer from transfer bin to AR
Invoice Age	**D**		Age of invoice
Aging Bucket	**D**		Aging bucket number
Reminder Date	**D**		Reminder letter sent date
Compress Date	**D**		Date of multiple invoices compressed into one
Transaction Codes			
Commission Code	**D**		Commission code
Transaction Code	**D**		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	**D**		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	**D**		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	**D**		Centralized transaction code description
Transaction Code Type	**D**		Transaction code type
Transaction Code Group	**D**		Transaction code group
Central Transaction Code Group	**D**		Centralized transaction code group
Transaction Code Sub-Group	**D**		Transaction code sub-group
Transaction Code Activity Type	**D**		Activity type for transaction code
Arrangement Code	**D**		Arrangement code for transaction code
Adjustment Transaction Code	**D**		Adjustment transaction code
Central Adjustment Transaction Code	**D**		Centralized adjustment transaction code
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Tax Code Number	**D**		Tax code number - groups of transaction codes (1-10)
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property

Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Date transaction posted
END OF TABLE			

Accounts Receivable | Ledger

Ledger details showing activity in accounts receivables including reservation and transaction details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Remarks/additional notes
Financial Transaction Subtype	D		Transaction subtype which indicates (C=consumption, FC=payment, PK=package)
Account Code	D		Internal AR code for the account
Account Number	D		Internal AR account number
Account Name	D		Name of AR account
Quantity	M		Quantity
Price Per Unit	D		Unit price of consumption
Amount	M		Amount
Central Amount	M		Amount in central currency
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Transaction Codes			
Commission Code	D		Commission code
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Transaction Code Type	D		Transaction code type

Transaction Code Group	D		Transaction code group
Central Transaction Code Group	D		Centralized transaction code group
Transaction Code Sub-Group	D		Transaction code sub-group
Transaction Code Activity Type	D		Activity type for transaction code
Arrangement Code	D		Arrangement code for transaction code
Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Adjustment transaction code
Central Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Centralized adjustment transaction code
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Tax Code Number	D		Tax code number - groups of transaction codes (1-10)
Transaction Code Groups			
Transaction Code Group	D		Transaction code group
Transaction Code Group Description	D		Transaction code group description
Transaction Code Activity Type	D		Activity type for transaction code
Revenue Group	D		Revenue group
Transaction Code Sub-Group			
Transaction Code Sub-Group	D		Transaction code sub-group
Transaction Code Sub-Group Description	D		Transaction code sub-group description
Tax Y/N	D		Taxable transaction code (Y/N)
Sub-Group Type	D		Sub-group level code for Group type codes
Account Details			
AR-Account-Details			
Account Number	D		Internal AR account number
Account Name	D		Name of AR account
Account Code	D		Internal AR code for the account
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type

Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Credit Limit	D		Credit limit granted to the account
Agent	D		Username
Status	D		Account status
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
Age	D		Age of amount owed
AR-Account-Additional Details			
Debtor Name	D		Profile name of AR account
Company	D		Company name for AR account
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Account Status	D		Account status
Flagged Reason Code	D		Reason code for restriction
Central Flagged Reason Code	D		Centralized restricted reason code
Reservation			
Bookings-Reservation: Reservation Overview, Additional Information, Guest Profile, Reservations-Account Profiles			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			

Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property

Business Date	D		Business date transaction was posted
END OF TABLE			

2 Administration Subject Areas

Administration | Export Mapping

Provides detailed information of all configured external codes/values (i.e. general ledger codes) mapped to codes used in OPERA (i.e. transaction codes, market codes). It contains a comprehensive set of data including, but not limited to, Mapping Type Code/Descriptions, Mapped To Code/Descriptions with other Mapping details such as Export Values by Property / Chain.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Mapping Types			
Mapping Type Code	D		Export mapping type code
Mapping Type Description	D		Export mapping type code description
Mapped To Code	D		Configuration item this export mapping type applies to, e.g. Financial Transaction codes (FINTRXCODES)
Mapped To Description	D		Mapped to description
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Mapping Details			
Mapping Code	D		Export mapping code
Mapping Code Description	D		Export mapping code description
Data Type	D		Data type (VARCHAR2, DATE, NUMBER)
Export Value	D		Code to be sent in the export
Linked Code	D		Code of the configuration item to which this mapping type is linked, e.g. financial transaction code.
Linked Description	D		Description from either "mapped to code" or "linked code"

LOV	D		Name of the List of Values (LOV) group to be used (from screen design)
Required	D		The configuration item cannot be saved until a mapping for this mapping detail has been entered Y/N
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Use LOV	D		Show List of Values (LOV) button when linking this mapping code to the configuration item Y/N
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Property Details			
Property Code	D		Property code
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Administration | Property

Property definition with marketing, financial, and housekeeping details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
General Information			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Number of Beds	M		Number of beds
Total Rooms	M		Total number of rooms
Number of Floors	M		Total number of floors
Chain Mode	D		Chain mode
Country Mode	D		Country mode
Legal Owner	D		Legal owner of property
Base Language	D		Primary language of property
Check In Time	D		Check in time
Check Out Time	D		Check out time
Time Zone	D		Time zone of property
Latitude	D		Latitude of property
Longitude	D		Longitude of property
Address and Communication			
Address	D		Street address of property
Postal Code	D		Postal code of address
City	D		City
State	D		State/Province
Central State	D		Centralized state/province

Country	**D**		Country name
Country Code	**D**		Country code
Region	**D**		Region
Region Description	**D**		Region description
Phone Number	**D**		Phone number
Fax Number	**D**		Fax number
Web	**D**		Web
Toll Free	**D**		Toll free number
Email	**D**		Email
Contacts	**D**		Contacts
Accommodation Details			
Single Rooms	**D**		Number of single rooms
Double Rooms	**D**		Number of double rooms
Twin Rooms	**D**		Number of twin rooms
Suites	**D**		Room is a suite Y/N
Guest Room Floors	**D**		Number of guest room floors
Guest Room Elevators	**D**		Number of guest elevators
Non-Smoking Rooms	**D**		Number of non-smoking rooms
Connecting Rooms	**D**		Number of connecting rooms in property
Accessible Rooms	**D**		Number of accessible rooms in property
Family Rooms	**D**		Number of family rooms
Max Adults in Family Room	**D**		Maximum number of adults allowed in family room
Max Children in Family Room	**D**		Maximum number of children allowed in family room
Executive Floor Number	**D**		Floor number of executive floor
Room Amenities	**D**		Room amenities
Property Controls			
Business ID	**D**		Property business ID

Business Registration Code	D		Property business ID
Fiscal Year Begin Month	D		Fiscal calendar beginning month
Fiscal Year Begin Year	D		Fiscal calendar beginning year
Currency	D		Currency code
Currency Format	D		Currency format
Decimals	D		Number of digits allowed to be displayed after decimal point
Hotel Code	D		Hotel ID
Begin Date	D		Date that property went live with system
End Date	D		Last day the record will be valid
Short Date Format	D		Short date format of property
Long Date Format	D		Long date format of property
Time Format	D		Time format of property
Time Zone	D		Time zone of property
Transportation			
Code	D		Transportation code
Description	D		Transportation description
Label	D		Single character ID for transport to refer from airport setup
Phone	D		Phone
Website	D		Website
Notes	D		Notes
Distance	D		Transportation distance
Distance Type	D		Transportation distance type (MI, KM)
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Buckets

Rate bucket definition.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Rate Bucket	D		Rate bucket for yield management
Central Rate Bucket	D		Centralized rate bucket for yield management
Rate Bucket Description	D		Rate bucket description
Central Rate Bucket Description	D		Centralized rate bucket description
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Categories

Rate category definition including begin and end date and rate class association.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category
Rate Category Description	D		Rate category description
Central Rate Category Description	D		Centralized rate category description
Rate Class	D		Rate class
Central Rate Class	D		Centralized rate class
Rate Class Description	D		Rate class description
Central Rate Class Description	D		Centralized rate class description
Start Date	D		Rate category start date
End Date	D		Rate category end date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Administration			
Display Sequence	D		Rate category display order
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property

Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Classes

Rate class definition with begin and end date.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Rate Class	D		Rate class
Central Rate Class	D		Centralized rate class
Rate Class Description	D		Rate class description
Central Rate Class Description	D		Centralized rate class description
Start Date	D		Rate class start date
End Date	D		Rate class end date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Administration			
Display Sequence	D		The order of items displayed
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Code Details

Rate header information including room types, package elements, market and source code, and associated flags.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Room Cost	D		Room cost
Amount for 1 Person	D		Rate amount for 1 adult
Amount for 2 Persons	D		Rate amount for 2 adults
Amount for 3 Persons	D		Rate amount for 3 adults
Amount for 4 Persons	D		Rate amount for 4 adults
Amount for 5 Persons	D		Rate amount for 5 adults
Adult Charge	D		Charge for extra adult
Children Charge	D		Charge per extra child
Rate for Child in Age Bucket 1	D		Rate amount for child in age bucket 1
Age Range for Bucket 1	D		Internal age range bucket 1
Rate for Child in Age Bucket 2	D		Rate amount for child in age bucket 2
Age Range for Bucket 2	D		Internal age range bucket 2
Rate for Child in Age Bucket 3	D		Rate amount for child in age bucket 3
Age Range for Bucket 3	D		Internal age range bucket 3
Children - Free Stay	D		Number of children staying for free
Package Rate Stay Over	D		Package rate stay over
Package Children Stay Over	D		Package children stay over
Package Adult Stay Over	D		Package adult stay over
Start Date	D		Rate code start date
End Date	D		Rate code end date
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Additional Details			

Rate Available on Sundays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Sundays Y/N
Rate Available on Mondays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Mondays Y/N
Rate Available on Tuesdays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Tuesdays Y/N
Rate Available on Wednesdays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Wednesdays Y/N
Rate Available on Thursdays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Thursdays Y/N
Rate Available on Fridays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Fridays Y/N
Rate Available on Saturdays Y/N	**D**		Rate available on Saturdays Y/N
Length of Stay 1 Amount	**D**		LOS 1 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 2 Amount	**D**		LOS 2 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 3 Amount	**D**		LOS 3 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 4 Amount	**D**		LOS 4 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 5 Amount	**D**		LOS 5 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 6 Amount	**D**		LOS 6 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 7 Amount	**D**		LOS 7 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 8 Amount	**D**		LOS 8 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 9 Amount	**D**		LOS 9 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 10 Amount	**D**		LOS 10 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 11 Amount	**D**		LOS 11 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 12 Amount	**D**		LOS 12 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 13 Amount	**D**		LOS 13 amount for prevailing rate code
Length of Stay 14 Amount	**D**		LOS 14 amount for prevailing rate code
Package Code	**D**		Package code
Central Package Code	**D**		Centralized package code
Adults Threshold	**D**		Maximum number of adults permitted in reservation. Additional charge to be added if number of adults exceeds threshold

Adults Threshold Charge	**D**		Amount used to calculate price for adults when the number of adults on the reservation exceed the threshold.
Children Threshold	**D**		Maximum number of children permitted in reservation. Additional charge to be added if number of children exceeds threshold
Children Threshold Charge	**D**		Amount used to calculate price for children when the number of children on the reservation exceed the threshold.
Occupants Threshold	**D**		Threshold for number of occupants on a reservation
Occupants Threshold Charge	**D**		Amount used to calculate price for occupants when the number of occupants on the reservation exceed the threshold.
Rate Code Details			
Rates-Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Rate Tier Details			
Rates-Tiers: ALL, except Property Details			
Room Type Details			
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	**D**		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type description
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	**D**		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	**D**		Centralized room class description
Marketing			
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Central Market Code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description

Central Market Description	**D**		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	**D**		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	**D**		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	**D**		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	**D**		Centralized market group code description
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	**D**		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Transaction Details			
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		Business date

END OF TABLE			

Rates | Codes

Rate detail information including all rate header details, room type, rate tiers and rate amounts per occupant.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Code Description	**D**		Rate code description
Rate Label	**D**		Rate label (appears on booking screen)
Short Info	**D**		Rate code short description
Long Info	**D**		Rate code long description
Start Date	**D**		Rate code start date
End Date	**D**		Rate code end date
Minimum Days Advance Booking	**D**		Minimum number of days in advance which the rate is allowed to be booked
Maximum Days Advance Booking	**D**		Maximum number of days in advance which the rate is allowed to be booked
Days When Closed to Arrival	**D**		Days when arrival is not allowed
Maximum Length of Stay	**D**		Maximum number of nights allowed
Unit of Length of Stay	**D**		Length of stay (days), any rate with LOS > 1 day is a package
Posting Rhythm	**D**		Frequency of posting (e.g. daily, once per stay, etc.)
Minimum Occupancy	**D**		Minimum number of persons allowed
Maximum Occupancy	**D**		Maximum number of persons allowed
Rate Floor	**D**		Minimum rate amount allowed
Addition	**D**		Amount added to the base rate when shown on rate query
Multiplication	**D**		Amount to be multiplied to the base rate when shown on rate query
Additional Details			

Rate Class	**D**		Rate class
Central Rate Class	**D**		Centralized rate class
Rate Class Description	**D**		Rate class description
Central Rate Class Description	**D**		Centralized rate class description
Rate Category	**D**		Rate category
Central Rate Category	**D**		Centralized rate category
Rate Category Description	**D**		Rate category description
Central Rate Category Description	**D**		Centralized rate category description
Base Rate Code	**D**		Rate code on which the rate schedule is based on
Packages	**D**		Name of product
Rate Bucket	**D**		Yield management rate bucket
Central Rate Bucket	**D**		Centralized rate bucket
Rate Bucket Description	**D**		Rate bucket description
Central Rate Bucket Description	**D**		Centralized rate bucket description
Yield As	**D**		Yield as another rate code
Display Set	**D**		Display set
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	**D**		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type description
Rate Components			
Flat Y/N	**D**		Rate is based on flat amount (Y=flat amount, N=percentage)
Includes Tax Y/N	**D**		Tax is inclusive Y/N
Back to Back Y/N	**D**		Back to back packages allowed to be sold Y/N
Yieldable Y/N	**D**		Room type is yieldable Y/N
Package Y/N	**D**		Rate code is a package Y/N

Tiered Y/N	D		Rate is tiered Y/N
Day-Use Y/N	D		Rate is for day use Y/N
Negotiated Y/N	D		Rate is negotiated/contracted Y/N
Complimentary Y/N	D		Complimentary rate Y/N
House-Use Y/N	D		Marked as house use Y/N
Frequent Flyer Y/N	D		Membership is frequent flyer membership Y/N
GDS Allowed Y/N	D		Rate is available in GDS Y/N
Loyalty Program Y/N	D		Loyalty program Y/N
Redemption Rate Y/N	D		Redemption rate Y/N
Rate Code Locked Y/N	D		Rate code is locked Y/N
Discount Y/N	D		Discount to be applied Y/N
MyFidelio Upload Y/N	D		Upload rate to myfidelio Y/N
Owner Rate Y/N	D		Owner rate code - used to perform rolling no show Y/N
Regional Availability Y/N	D		Available in region Y/N
Rate Update Y/N	D		Rate update should be sent to GDS Y/N
Commission %	D		Commission percentage
Commission Code	D		Commission code
Externally Controlled Y/N	D		Rate is locked by CRS Y/N
Transaction Details			
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Package Transaction Code	D		Package transaction code
Package Transaction Tax Included Y/N	D		Package transaction tax is inclusive Y/N
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Exchange Type	D		Type of currency exchange (E=exchange, S=settlement, C=commission, M=membership, EC=exchange check, P=posting)
Folio Text	D		Text field to be displayed on folio
Transaction Code (Weekend)	D		Transaction code for weekend days

Package Transaction Code (Weekend)	D		Package transaction code for weekend days
Profit Transaction Code	D		Profit transaction code
Transaction Tax (Weekend) Included Y/N	D		Transaction tax is inclusive over weekend days Y/N
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Central Market Description	D		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Source Description	D		Source code description
Central Source Description	D		Centralized source code description
Source Group Code	D		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	D		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	D		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	D		Centralized source group code description
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type

Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Administration			
Display Sequence	D		Rate code display order
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Beginning date of which rate code is available for sale
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Deposits and Cancellation Rules

Deposit and cancellation rules schedules and details by date, rate code and days prior to arrival or after booking.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Depositor Cancellation Rule	D		Depositor cancellation rule (deposit, cancel)
Deposit Amount	M		Deposit amount required
Deposit Amount Type	D		Deposit amount type
Cancellation Penalty Amount	M		Amount of penalty if cancellation occurs
Cancellation Penalty Amount Type	D		Cancellation charge/penalty type
Central Details			
Central Deposit Amount	M		Centralized deposit amount required
Central Cancellation Penalty Amount	M		Centralized cancellation charge/penalty type
Additional Details			
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Deposit Days Prior To Arrival	M		Number of days prior to arrival when deposit is due
Deposit Days After Booking	M		Number of days prior to booking reservations when deposit is due
Cancellation Days Prior To Arrival	M		Cancellation to deposit and cancellation
Cancellation Before Time	D		Cancellation before deposit and cancellation
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Rate Details			
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Code Description	D		Rate code description

ORACLE®

Days of the Week			
Monday Y/N	**D**		Monday Y/N
Tuesday Y/N	**D**		Tuesday Y/N
Wednesday Y/N	**D**		Wednesday Y/N
Thursday Y/N	**D**		Thursday Y/N
Friday Y/N	**D**		Friday Y/N
Saturday Y/N	**D**		Saturday Y/N
Sunday Y/N	**D**		Sunday Y/N
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		Date the deposit cancel rule begins
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Hurdles

Rate yielding and hurdle information including date, amount, length of stay and room type.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Yield Category	D		Yield category code
Central Yield Category	D		Centralized yield category code
Yield Category Description	D		Yield category description
Central Yield Category Description	D		Centralized yield category description
Hurdle Date	D		Date of which the hurdle applies
Amount of Hurdle Rate	D		Hurdle rate amount
Delta Amount	D		Delta amount which needs to be applied to each ceiling until max-solds is reached
Rooms Sold	D		Number of rooms sold
Maximum Rooms to Sell	D		Maximum number of rooms to sell
Rooms to Sell before Delta is Applied	D		Number of rooms to be sold before delta is applicable
Length of Stay	D		Length of stay
Room Details			
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	D		Centralized room type description
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Property Details			

Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Date of rate hurdle
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Rate Seasons

Rate season code definition.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season code description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season code description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Restrictions

Rate restriction definition including restriction type, date applied, room and rate code with day of the week and length of the stay details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Restriction Type	D		Restriction type
Length of Stay Units	D		Length of stay restriction (for min los, soft close, etc.)
Clear Previous Y/N	D		Clear previous restrictions for the date Y/N
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Business Date Applied	D		Date the restriction is applied for
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season code description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season code description
Additional Details			
Rate Available on Sundays Y/N	D		Rate available on Sundays Y/N
Rate Available on Mondays Y/N	D		Rate available on Mondays Y/N
Rate Available on Tuesdays Y/N	D		Rate available on Tuesdays Y/N
Rate Available on Wednesdays Y/N	D		Rate available on Wednesdays Y/N
Rate Available on Thursdays Y/N	D		Rate available on Thursdays Y/N
Rate Available on Fridays Y/N	D		Rate available on Fridays Y/N
Rate Available on Saturdays Y/N	D		Rate available on Saturdays Y/N
Rate Available for 1-Night Stays Y/N	D		Rate available for 1-night stays Y/N
Rate Available for 2-Night Stays Y/N	D		Rate available for 2-night stays Y/N

ORACLE®

Rate Available for 3-Night Stays Y/N	**D**		Rate available for 3-night stays Y/N
Rate Available for 4-Night Stays Y/N	**D**		Rate available for 4-night stays Y/N
Rate Available for 5-Night Stays Y/N	**D**		Rate available for 5-night stays Y/N
Rate Available for 6-Night Stays Y/N	**D**		Rate available for 6-night stays Y/N
Rate Available for 7-Night Stays Y/N	**D**		Rate available for 7-night stays Y/N
Rate Details			
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Code Description	**D**		Rate code description
Rate Class	**D**		Rate class
Central Rate Class	**D**		Centralized rate class
Rate Class Description	**D**		Rate class description
Central Rate Class Description	**D**		Centralized rate class description
Rate Category	**D**		Rate category
Central Rate Category	**D**		Centralized rate category
Rate Category Description	**D**		Rate category description
Central Rate Category Description	**D**		Centralized rate category description
Rate Tier	**D**		Rate tier
Room Details			
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	**D**		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type description
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class

Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Date the rate restriction begins
END OF TABLE			

Rates | Tiers

Rate tier definition by length of stays.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Tier ID	D		Rate tier ID
From Length of Stay	D		Rate tier LOS start date
To Length of Stay	D		Rate tier LOS end date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Revenue | Groups and Types

Revenue group and type details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Group Details			
Revenue Group	D		Revenue group
Central Revenue Group	D		Centralized revenue group
Label	D		Revenue group name
Revenue Group Description	D		Revenue group description
Central Revenue Group Description	D		Centralized revenue group description
Type Details			
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Central Revenue Type	D		Centralized revenue type
Revenue Type Description	D		Revenue type description
Central Revenue Type Description	D		Centralized revenue type description
F&B Class Y/N	D		Food and beverage class (Y/N, F=food, B=beverage)
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Revenue | Packages

Package header details including package group setup and associated flags for selling and consumption options.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Package Code	D		Package code
Central Package Code	D		Centralized package code
Package Code Description	D		Package code description
Central Package Code Description	D		Centralized package code description
Package Code Short Description	D		Package code short description
Product Type	D		Product type
Package Forecast Group	D		Package forecast group code
Central Package Forecast Group	D		Centralized package forecast group code
Package Forecast Group Description	D		Package forecast group code description
Central Package Forecast Group Description	D		Centralized package forecast group code description
Maximum Persons	D		Maximum number of persons allowed
Add To Rate Y/N	D		Amount added to rate (0=No,1=Yes)
Additional Details			
Valid From Time	D		Starting time that the package will be valid
Valid To Time	D		Ending time of the package being valid
Posting Rhythm	D		Frequency of posting (e.g. daily, once per stay, etc.)
POS Next Day Y/N	D		Whether the allowance should be posted before consumption Y/N
POS Account Y/N	D		Transaction is handled in POS Y/N
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description

Separately Sold Y/N	D		Package can be sold separately Y/N
Web Bookable Y/N	D		Bookable on website Y/N
Inventoried Y/N	D		Keep package in inventory Y/N
Print Separate Y/N	D		Print separate Y/N
Calculation Rule	D		Rule of calculation (e.g. flat rate, per person, etc.)
Formula	D		User defined formula for package posting
Redemption Product Y/N	D		Redemption product Y/N
Forecast Next Day Y/N	D		Package will be forecasted for consumption the next day Y/N
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Configuration

The Configuration Subject Area contains configuration/setting attributes from components such as Enterprise Administration, Financial Administration, Booking Administration and Client Relations Administration in OPERA.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Enterprise			
Chain and Property Management			
Airports			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Airport code
Description	D		Airport code description
Website	D		Airport website
Driving Directions	D		Driving direction to/from airport
Driving Time	D		Driving time to/from airport
Distance	D		Distance between airport and hotel
Distance Type	D		Measurement in distance to airport (km/mi)
Sequence	D		Airport display order
Transportation Code 1	D		Transportation code 1
Transportation Code 2	D		Transportation code 2
Transportation Code 3	D		Transportation code 3
Transportation Code 4	D		Transportation code 4
Transportation Code 5	D		Transportation code 5
Transportation Code 6	D		Transportation code 6
Transportation Code 7	D		Transportation code 7
Transportation Code 8	D		Transportation code 8
Amenities			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Amenity code

Description	D		Amenity description
Type	D		Amenity type
Start Date	D		Amenity availability start date
End Date	D		Amenity availability end date
Hours	D		Amenity available hours
Price	D		Amenity price
Sequence	D		Amenity display order
Notes	D		Amenity notes
Attraction Categories			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Attraction category code
Description	D		Attraction category description
Sequence	D		Attraction category display order
Attractions			
Property	D		Attractions property code
Code	D		Attraction code
Description	D		Attraction description
Category	D		Attraction category code
City	D		Attraction city
Latitude	D		Attraction location latitude
Longitude	D		Attraction location longitude
General Directions	D		Directions to attraction
State	D		Attraction state/province
Website	D		Attraction website
Distance	D		Distance to attraction
Distance Type	D		Measurement in distance to attraction (km/mi)
Driving Time	D		Driving time to attraction
Price Range	D		Attraction price range

Hours of Operation	**D**		Attraction hours of operation
Sequence	**D**		Attraction display order
Chain			
Chain	**D**		Chain code
Central Chain	**D**		Centralized chain code
Chain Name	**D**		Chain name
Description	**D**		Chain description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized chain description
Share Profiles Y/N	**D**		Chain properties share profiles Y/N
Closing Scripts			
Property	**D**		Property code
Language	**D**		Closing script language
Membership Type	**D**		Closing script membership type
Communication Methods			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Communication method code
Description	**D**		Communication method code description
Sequence	**D**		Communication method code display order
Delivery Status			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Message delivery status code
Description	**D**		Message delivery status code description
Sequence	**D**		Message delivery status code display order
Departments			
Property	**D**		Property code
Department Code	**D**		Department code
Description	**D**		Department code description
Email	**D**		Department email address

Sequence	D		Department code display order
Electronic Registration Card			
Property	D		Property code
Language	D		E-registration card language code
Membership Type	D		E-registration card membership type
Hubs			
Hub	D		Hub code
Name	D		Hub name
Address	D		Hub address
City	D		Hub city
Postal Code	D		Hub postal code
Country	D		Hub country
State	D		Hub state
Telephone	D		Hub telephone number
Toll Free	D		Hub toll free number
Email	D		Hub email address
Currency	D		Hub currency
Currency Format	D		Hub currency format
Short Date Format	D		Hub short date format
Long Date Format	D		Hub long date format
Time Format	D		Hub time format (12/24)
Time Zone	D		Hub time zone
Base Language	D		Hub base language code
Associated Property	D		Property codes associated with hub
Associated Property Name	D		Property names associated with hub
Job Titles			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Job title code

Description	D		Job title code description
Note Types			
Notes Group	D		Note group code
Code	D		Note code
Description	D		Note description
Sequence	D		Note display order
Internal Y/N	D		Note is for internal use only Y/N
Override Internal Y/N	D		Internal note can be overridden Y/N
Default Note Type Y/N	D		Set to be default note type Y/N
Default Note Text Y/N	D		Set to be default note text Y/N
Property Detail Categories			
Code	D		Property detail category code
Description	D		Property detail category code description
Sequence	D		Property detail category code display order
Property Details			
Code	D		Property detail code
Description	D		Property detail code description
Category	D		Property detail category code
Sequence	D		Property detail code display order
Property Types			
Code	D		Property type code
Central Code	D		Centralized property type code
Description	D		Property type code description
Central Description	D		Centralized property type code description
Sequence	D		Property type code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized property type code display order
Corporate Information			
Brand Codes			

Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Brand code
Central Code	D		Centralized brand code
Description	D		Brand code description
Central Description	D		Centralized brand code description
Sequence	D		Brand code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized brand code display order
Business Units			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Business unit code
Description	D		Business unit code description
Sequence	D		Business unit code display order
Department Codes			
Code	D		Department code
Description	D		Department code description
Sequence	D		Department code display order
Divisions			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Division code
Description	D		Division code description
Sequence	D		Division code display order
Hotel Categories			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Hotel category code
Central Code	D		Centralized hotel category code
Description	D		Hotel category code description
Central Description	D		Centralized hotel category code description
Sequence	D		Hotel category code display order

Central Sequence	D		Centralized hotel category code display order
Operating Units			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Operating unit code
Description	D		Operating unit code description
Sequence	D		Operating unit code display order
OPERA Controls			
Property	D		Property code
Parameter Group	D		Parameter group code
Parameter Display Name	D		Parameter display name
Parameter Type	D		Parameter Type (D-default, F-functional, P-Normal parameters)
Parameter Value	D		Parameter value
Display Parameter	D		Display parameter Y/N
Parameter Description	D		Parameter description
Track It			
Track It Actions			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Track it code
Description	D		Track it code description
Status	D		Track it code status
Track It Group	D		Track it group
Sequence	D		Track it code display order
Track It Locations			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Track it location code
Description	D		Track it location code description
Track It Group	D		Track it group code

Sequence	D		Track it location code display order
Track It Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Track it type code
Description	D		Track it type code description
Website	D		Track it type code website
Track It Group	D		Track it group code
Sequence	D		Track it type code display code
Send Message Y/N	D		To send message Y/N
Financial			
Accounts Receivable Management			
Account Types			
Property	D		Property code
Account Type Code	D		AR account type code
Central Account Type Code	D		Centralized AR account type code
Account Type Description	D		AR account type code description
Central Account Type Description	D		Centralized AR account type description
Credit Limit	D		AR account credit limit
Statement Name Code	D		AR statement name
Statement Mode	D		AR statement type mode: (B)alance brought forward or (I)ndividual open items
Reminder Cycle	D		AR reminder cycle: (D)ays or (E)nd of month
Print Invoices with Details Y/N	D		Print invoice details on statement Y/N
Finance Charges			
Property	D		Property code
Post On Day	D		Day of the month when Night Audit will check for older invoices to post finance charges onto a new invoice

Charges Older Than (n) Days	D		Minimum number of days to consider older invoices for the account to post finance charges
Finance Charge Amount	D		Amount of finance charge
Finance Charge Percentage	D		Percentage of finance charge
Include Unallocated Payments Y/N	D		Include unallocated payments in the calculation of the finance charges Y/N
Daily Reminder Cycle Details			
Property	D		Property code
Number of Days	D		Number of days with outstanding balance
Letter Name	D		Letter name that is send every end of month when the reminder cycle is set to [E]nd of month
Restricted Reasons			
Property	D		Property code
Restricted Reason Code	D		Account restricted reason code
Central Restricted Reason Code	D		Centralized account restricted reason code
Restricted Reason Description	D		Account restricted reason code description
Central Restricted Reason Description	D		Centralized account restricted reason code description
Sequence	D		Account restricted reason code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized account restricted reason code display order
Cashiering Management			
Adjustment Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Adjustment Code	D		Adjustment code applicable for the transaction code
Adjustment Code Description	D		Adjustment transaction code description
Code Type	D		Type of adjustment. regular kind of adjustment/ adjustment by providing a department for service recovery
Authorization Rules			

Property	D		Property code
Authorization Rules	D		Authorization rule code
Description	D		Authorization rule code description
Amount	D		Amount for authorization rule
Percentage	D		Percentage for authorization rule
Room Type	D		Room type/category for authorization rule
Rate Code	D		Rate code for authorization rule
Guarantee Code	D		Guarantee code for authorization rule
Room Class	D		Room class for authorization rule
Rate Category	D		Rate category for authorization rule
Source Code	D		Source code authorization rule
Auto Folio Settlement Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Folio settlement type code
Description	D		Folio settlement type code description
Sequence	D		Folio settlement type code display order
Cashiers			
Property	D		Property code
Cashier ID	D		Cashier ID
Name	D		Cashier name
Attached to User	D		User ID of cashier
Starting Amount	D		Initial amount of float
Maximum Daily Uses	D		Number of times cashier is allowed to open daily
Kiosk Cashier Y/N	D		Cashier is used by KIOSK interfaces Y/N (Only one KIOSK cashier is allowed)
Float Over/Short	D		Cashier can drop above or below require drop amount Y/N
Last Opened	D		Date of casher last opened

Times Opened	**D**		Number of times casher opened
Active Y/N	**D**		Cashier is active Y/N
Custom Numbers			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Custom number code
Description	**D**		Custom number code description
Custom Number Type	**D**		Custom number code type (Folio/Receipt)
Start Date	**D**		Custom number code start date
End Date	**D**		Custom number code end date
Sequence	**D**		Custom number code display order
Custom Number Formula	**D**		Formula for generating custom number
Filter Condition	**D**		Conditions for generating custom number
Active Y/N	**D**		Custom number code is active Y/N
Exchange Service Taxes			
Property	**D**		Property code
Amount From	**D**		Starting currency amount to apply exchange service taxes
Amount To	**D**		Ending currency amount to apply exchange service taxes
Percentage	**D**		Tax percentage for currency exchange service tax
Maximum	**D**		Maximum currency exchange amount
Minimum	**D**		Minimum currency exchange amount
Expense Arrangement Codes			
Property	**D**		Property code
Expense Arrangement Code	**D**		Expense arrangement code
Expense Arrangement Description	**D**		Expense arrangement code description
Code	**D**		Transaction code attached to expense arrangement code

Central Code	D		Centralized transaction code attached to expense arrangement code
Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Folio Arrangement Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Folio Arrangement Code	D		Folio arrangement code
Folio Arrangement Description	D		Folio arrangement code description
Code	D		Transaction code attached to folio arrangement code
Central Code	D		Centralized transaction code attached to folio arrangement code
Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Group Arrangement Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Group Arrangement Code	D		Group arrangement code
Group Arrangement Description	D		Group arrangement code description
Code	D		Transaction code attached to group arrangement code
Central Code	D		Centralized transaction code attached to group arrangement code
Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Folio Types			
Folio Type Code	D		Folio type name
Credit Y/N	D		Folio type allows credit Y/N
Original Folio Stay Details Y/N	D		Display originally folio stay details Y/N
Debit Bill Y/N	D		Folio is direct billed Y/N
Foreign Currency Codes			

Code	D		Foreign currency code
Description	D		Foreign currency code description
Currency Symbol	D		Foreign currency code symbol
Decimals	D		Number of decimal points for Foreign currency
Sell Currency	D		Foreign currency can be sold Y/N
Active Y/N	D		Foreign currency code is active Y/N
Commission Management			
Bank Accounts			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Bank account code
Description	D		Bank account code description
Branch Code	D		Bank account branch code
Payment Method	D		Bank account code payment method
Check Report	D		Check report code
Currency	D		Currency code for bank account
Next Check Number	D		Next check number
Check Sub Lines	D		Number of lines to be printed on check stub
Minimum Processing Amount	D		Minimum processing amount for bank account
Validate IATA Number Y/N	D		Bank account needs IATA number validation Y/N
Default Y/N	D		Bank account is default Y/N
Default for Currency Y/N	D		Only one 'Y' value is permitted per resort / currency combination, used mainly by interface to figure out default bank for resort and currency combination
Edit Check Number Y/N	D		Check number allowed to be edited Y/N
Commission Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Commission code
Central Code	D		Central commission code

Description	D		Commission code description
Central Description	D		Centralized commission code description
Based On	D		Commission based on reservation/revenue
Per Night Amount	D		Commission amount per night
Per Stay Amount	D		Commission amount per stay
Tax %	D		Commission tax percentage
Hold AR Y/N	D		Commission is held until AR processed Y/N
Hold Prepaid Y/N	D		Commission is held until Prepayment processed Y/N
Hold Always Y/N	D		Commission is held until hold status is released
Comp Accounting			
Comp Redemption Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Comp redemption code
Description	D		Comp redemption code description
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code assigned to comp redemption
Comp Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Comp type code
Central Comp Type	D		Centralized comp type code
Description	D		Comp type code description
Central Description	D		Centralized comp type code description
Sequence	D		Comp type code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized comp type code display order
Rate Management			
Best Available Rate Schedule			
Rate Code	D		Best available rate code
Description	D		Best available rate code description

From Date	D		Best available rate schedule start date
Days Of Week	D		Weekdays best available rate schedule applies
Length Of Stay	D		Length of stay requirement for best available rate
City Tax Ranges			
Property	D		Property code
Tax Range Type	D		City tax range type
Amount From	D		Starting amount for city tax range type
Amount To	D		Ending amount for city tax range type
Tax Amount	D		Applicable tax amount for city tax range type
Interval Amount	D		Tax interval amount
Day Types			
Property	D		Property code
Day Type Code	D		Day type code
Central Day Type Code	D		Centralized day type code
Day Types Description	D		Day type code description
Multiplier	D		Day type code multiplier (rate amount multiplied by X)
Adder	D		Day type code adder (X amount added to rate amount)
Display Color	D		Day type code display color
Sequence	D		Day type code display sequence
Central Sequence	D		Centralized day type code display sequence
Display Sets			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Display set code
Description	D		Display set code description
Sequence	D		Display set code display order
Event Codes			

Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Event code
Central Code	D		Centralized event code
Description	D		Event code description
Central Description	D		Centralized event code description
Sequence	D		Event code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized event code display order
Active Y/N	D		Event code is active Y/N
Hurdle Rates			
Property	D		Property code
Hurdle Date	D		Date when hurdle rate is effective
Room Type Code	D		Room type code attached to hurdle rate
Room Type Description	D		Room type code short description
Hurdle	D		Hurdle amount
Delta	D		Hurdle delta amount which needs to be applied to each ceiling until maxsolds is reached
Ceiling	D		Hurdle number to reach before delta is applicable
Max Rooms Sold	D		Maximum number of rooms to sell
Actual Rooms Sold	D		Actual number of rooms to sell
Yield Category	D		Yield category the hurdle applies to
Override Y/N	D		Hurdle rate overridden by user Y/N
Package Codes			
Package Code Definition			
Package Code	D		Package code
Begin Sell Date	D		Package code start sell date
End Sell Date	D		Package code end sell date
Short Description	D		Package code short description
Description	D		Package code full description

Forecast Group	D		Package forecast group
Arrangement Code	D		Package arrangement code
Posting Attributes			
Posting Type	D		Package posting type (group, element)
Valid Start Time	D		Package valid start time
Valid End Time	D		Package valid end time
Calculation Rule	D		Package calculation rule (flat rate, per person, etc.)
Posting Rhythm	D		Frequency of package posting (daily, per stay, etc.)
Formula	D		User defined formula for package posting
Sell Separate Y/N	D		Package can be sold separately Y/N
Post Next Day Y/N	D		The allowance has to be posted before consumption Y/N
Forecast Next Day Y/N	D		Package will be forecasted for consumption the next day Y/N
Package Pricing			
Start Date	D		Package pricing start date
End Date	D		Package pricing end date
Price	D		Package price amount
Minimum Nights	D		Minimum number of nights required for package
Maximum Nights	D		Maximum number of nights allowed for package
Minimum Guests	D		Minimum number of guests required for package
Maximum Guests	D		Maximum number of guests allowed for package
Package Forecast Groups			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Package forecast group code
Description	D		Package forecast group code description

Sequence	D		Package forecast group code display order
Active Y/N	D		Package forecast group code is active Y/N
Package Groups			
Property	D		Property code
Package Group Code	D		Package group code
Central Package Group Code	D		Centralized package group code
Package Group Description	D		Package group code description
Central Package Group Description	D		Centralized package group code description
Short Description	D		Package group code short description
Sell Separate Y/N	D		Package can be sold separately Y/N
Package code	D		Package code
Central Package code	D		Centralized package code
Package Description	D		Package code description
Central Package Description	D		Centralized package code description
Currency	D		Package currency code
Promotion Code			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Promotion code
Group	D		Promotion group code for marketing program
Description	D		Promotion code description
Central Description	D		Centralized promotion code description
Booking Start Date	D		Start date of promotion code being available
Booking End Date	D		End date of promotion code being available
Category	D		Promotion code category
Long Description	D		Promotion code long description
Instruction	D		Promotion code instruction
Information	D		Promotion code information

ORACLE

Check-in Time	D		Check in time for promotion
Check-out Time	D		Check out time for promotion
Stay Start Date	D		Start date of promotion available for stay
Stay End Date	D		End date of promotion available for stay
Upgrade Allowed Y/N	D		Upgrade is allowed for the promotion Y/N
Update Outside Booking Dates Y/N	D		Reservations with the promotion can be updated outside the promotion booking dates Y/N
Attached Rate Codes			
Code	D		Rate code attached to promotion
Description	D		Description of rate code attached to promotion
Promotion Routing Instruction			
Authorizer Name	D		Promotion routing Authorizer user ID
Credit Limit	D		Promotion routing credit limit
Percentage	D		Routing percentage limit for promotion
Covers	D		Routing covers limit for promotion
Begin Date	D		Start date of promotion available for stay
End Date	D		End date of promotion available for stay
Comments	D		Promotion routing instruction comment
Rate Categories			
Property	D		Property code
Rate Category	D		Rate category code
Centralized Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category code
Description	D		Rate category code description
Central Description	D		Centralized rate category code description
Rate Class	D		Rate class code
Begin Date	D		Rate category start date
End Date	D		Rate category end date
Sequence	D		Rate category code display order

Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized rate category code display order
Transaction Management			
Articles			
Property	**D**		Property code
Article Code	**D**		Article Code
Central Article Code	**D**		Centralized article Code
Article Description	**D**		Article code description
Central Article Description	**D**		Centralized article code description
Transaction Code	**D**		Transaction code attached to article
Description	**D**		Description of transaction code attached to article
Default Price	**D**		Default article price
Display Color	**D**		Article code display color
UPC	**D**		UPC code for article
Sequence	**D**		Article code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized article code display order
Available In Post It Y/N	**D**		Article code available in Post It Y/N
Active Y/N	**D**		Article code is active Y/N
Credit Card Types			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Credit card type code
Description	**D**		Credit card type code description
Sequence	**D**		Credit card type code display order
Payment Methods			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Payment method code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized payment method code
Payment Method Description	**D**		Payment method code description

Central Payment Method Description	D		Centralized payment method code description
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code attached to payment method
Description	D		Description of transaction code attached to payment method
Credit Card Type	D		Credit card type code
Credit Limit	D		Credit card credit limit
Merchant Number	D		Credit card merchant number
Sequence	D		Credit card type display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized Credit card type display order
No Post Y/N	D		Posting not allowed Y/N
Reservation Y/N	D		Credit card can be use for reservation payment Y/N
Revenue Bucket Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Revenue bucket type code
Description	D		Revenue bucket type code description
Transaction Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Transaction code
Description	D		Transaction code description
Group	D		Transaction group code transaction code is attached to
Subgroup	D		Transaction subgroup code transaction code is attached to
UPC	D		UPC for the transaction code
Transaction Type	D		Transaction type for the transaction code
Tax Code	D		Tax code
Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Adjustment transaction code for the transaction code

Default Price	**D**		Transaction code default price
Minimum Amount	**D**		Transaction code minimum amount
Maximum Amount	**D**		Transaction code maximum amount
Accounting Code	**D**		Accounting code for the transaction code
Quantity Code	**D**		Quantity code for the transaction code
Options			
Revenue Group Y/N	**D**		Transaction will generate revenue Y/N
Membership Y/N	**D**		Transaction is attached to a membership Y/N
Check Number Mandatory Y/N	**D**		Transaction requires a check number to be entered Y/N
Print Receipt Y/N	**D**		Print receipt Y/N
Transaction Diversion Rules			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Transaction diversion rule code
Description	**D**		Transaction diversion rule code description
Level	**D**		Transaction diversion rule code level
Room	**D**		Target room for transaction diversion
Rule Type	**D**		Transaction diversion rule type
Membership Level	**D**		Membership level which the transaction diversion rule type is applied to
VIP	**D**		VIP code which the transaction diversion rule type is applied to
Transaction Codes	**D**		Transaction codes which are part of the transaction diversion rule
Sequence	**D**		Transaction diversion rule type display order
Based On	**D**		Threshold type (Count, Quantity, Minutes)
Calculation	**D**		Calculation based on per stay or per day
Minimum Required	**D**		Minimum amount required
Complimentary	**D**		Quantity allowed to be diverted
Transaction Groups			

Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Transaction group code
Description	**D**		Transaction group code description
Type	**D**		Transaction type code
Sequence	**D**		Transaction group code display order
Transaction Sub Groups			
Property	**D**		Property code
Subgroup	**D**		Transaction subgroup code
Description	**D**		Transaction subgroup code description
Type	**D**		Transaction type code
Sequence	**D**		Transaction subgroup code display order
Booking			
Alerts			
Alert Messages			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Alert code
Description	**D**		Alert code description
Sequence	**D**		Alert code display order
Block Management			
Cancellation Reasons			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Cancellation reason code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized cancellation reason code
Description	**D**		Cancellation reason code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized cancellation reason code description
Sequence	**D**		Cancellation reason code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Central cancellation reason code display order
Destination Codes			

Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Destination code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized destination code
Description	**D**		Destination code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized destination code description
Sequence	**D**		Destination code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Central destination code display order
Lost Reasons			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Lost reason code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized lost reason code
Description	**D**		Lost reason code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized lost reason code description
Sequence	**D**		Lost reason code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Central lost reason code display order
Refused Reasons			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Refused reason code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized refused reason code
Description	**D**		Refused reason code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized refused reason code description
Sequence	**D**		Refused reason code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Central refused reason code display order
Reservation Methods			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Reservation method code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized reservation method code
Description	**D**		Reservation method code description

Central Description	D		Centralized reservation method code description
Sequence	D		Reservation method code display order
Central Sequence	D		Central reservation method code display order
Wash Schedule			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Wash code
Description	D		Wash code description
Days Prior To Arrival	D		Number of days before arrival when wash code applies
Wash By %	D		Wash percentage
Rooms	D		Wash number of rooms
Sell	D		Wash value for sell limit
Block Status			
Status Code Flow			
Code	D		Block status code
Central Code	D		Centralized block status code
Description	D		Block status code description
Central Description	D		Centralized block status code description
Status Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Display Color	D		Block status code display color
Code	D		Block status code
Description	D		Block status code description
Room Status Type	D		Block room status type code
Catering Status Type	D		Block catering status type code
Default Reservation Type	D		Default reservation type code
Starting Y/N	D		Block status is the starting status of block Y/N

Return Inventory Y/N	**D**		Return the reservations with booking status from the inventory Y/N
Allow Pickup Y/N	**D**		Block status allows pickup Y/N
Diary Y/N	**D**		Show booking status in diary Y/N
Sequence	**D**		Block status code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Central block status code display order
Booking Rules and Schedules			
Cancel Penalties			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code
Description	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code description
Amount	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code amount
Type	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code type (Flat, Percentage, etc.)
Days Before Arrival	**D**		Number of days before arrival when cancellation penalty rule code applies
Before Time	**D**		Time of day before cancellation penalty rule code applies
Sequence	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code display order
Cancel Penalty Schedules			
Property	**D**		Property code
Rule	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code
Rule Description	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code description
Begin Date	**D**		Cancellation penalty schedule start date
End Date	**D**		Cancellation penalty schedule end date
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code cancellation penalty schedule is attached to
Reservation Type	**D**		Reservation type cancellation penalty schedule is attached to
Season Code	**D**		Season code cancellation penalty schedule is attached to

Sequence	**D**		Cancellation penalty schedule display order
Override Y/N	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code can be overridden Y/N
Inactive Y/N	**D**		Cancellation penalty rule code is inactive Y/N
Deposit Rules			
Property	**D**		Property code
Deposit Rule	**D**		Deposit rule code
Description	**D**		Deposit rule code description
Amount	**D**		Deposit rule code amount
Type	**D**		Deposit rule code type (Flat, Percentage, etc.)
After Booking	**D**		Number of days after booking when deposit rule code applies
Before Arrival	**D**		Number of days before arrival when deposit rule applies
Sequence	**D**		Deposit rule code display order
Inactive Y/N	**D**		Deposit rule is inactive Y/N
Deposit Rules Schedules			
Property	**D**		Property code
Rule	**D**		Deposit rule code
Rule Description	**D**		Deposit rule code description
Begin Date	**D**		Deposit rule schedule start date
End Date	**D**		Deposit rule schedule end date
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code deposit rule schedule is attached to
Block Code	**D**		Block code deposit rule schedule is attached to
Reservation Type	**D**		Reservation type deposit rule schedule is attached to
Season Code	**D**		Season code deposit rule schedule is attached to
Sequence	**D**		Deposit rules schedule display order
Override Y/N	**D**		Deposit rule code can be overridden Y/N

Inactive Y/N	D		Deposit rule code is inactive Y/N
Reservation Types			
Property	D		Property code
Reservation Type	D		Reservation type code
Description	D		Reservation type code description
Arrival Y/N	D		Reservation type code has mandatory arrival time Y/N
Credit Card Y/N	D		Reservation type code requires credit card guarantee Y/N
Deposit Y/N	D		Reservation type code requires deposit Y/N
Address Y/N	D		Reservation type code requires address Y/N
Phone Y/N	D		Reservation type code requires phone number Y/N
Sequence	D		Reservation type code display order
Inactive Y/N	D		Reservation type code is inactive Y/N
Reservation Type Schedules			
Property	D		Property code
Reservation Type	D		Reservation type code
Description	D		Reservation type code description
Begin Date	D		Reservation type schedule start date
End Date	D		Reservation type schedule end date
Rate Code	D		Rate code reservation type schedule is attached to
Season code	D		Season code reservation type schedule is attached to
Override Y/N	D		Reservation type schedule can be overridden Y/N
Inactive Y/N	D		Reservation type schedule is inactive Y/N
Marketing Management			
Market Codes			

Property	D		Property code
Market Code	D		Market code
Description	D		Market code description
Market Group	D		Market group code market code is attached to
Display Color	D		Market code display color
Sequence	D		Market code display order
Market Groups			
Property	D		Property code
Market Group	D		Market group code
Description	D		Market group code description
Market Codes	D		Market code attached to market group code
Sequence	D		Market group code display order
Marketing Cities			
Property	D		Property code
Marketing City	D		Marketing city code
Description	D		Marketing city code description
Region Code	D		Region code marketing city code is attached to
Distance	D		Distance from marketing city to property
Driving Time	D		Driving time from marketing city to property
Distance Type	D		Marketing city code distance type
Direction	D		Direction of marketing city to hotel (N,S,E,W)
Marketing Regions			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Marketing region code
Description	D		Marketing region code description
Sequence	D		Marketing region code display order
Origin Codes			
Property	D		Property code

Code	D		Origin Code
Central Code	D		Centralized origin code
Description	D		Origin code description
Central Description	D		Centralized origin code description
Sequence	D		Origin code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized origin code display order
Sell Messages			
Property	D		Property code
Sell Message	D		Sell message content
Begin Date	D		Sell message start date
End Date	D		Sell message end date
Rate Code	D		Rate code sell message is attached to
Room Type	D		Room type sell message is attached to
Block Code	D		Block code sell message is attached to
Language	D		Language of sell message
Sequence	D		Sell message display order
Source Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Description	D		Source code description
Central Description	D		Centralized source code description
Source Group	D		Source group code
Sequence	D		Source code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized source code display order
Inactive Y/N	D		Source code is inactive Y/N
Source Groups			
Property	D		Property code

Source Group	D		Source group code
Central Source Group	D		Centralized source group code
Description	D		Source group code description
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Sequence	D		Source group code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized source group code display order
Inactive Y/N	D		Source group code is inactive Y/N
Reservation Management			
Auto Attach Elements			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Auto attach rule code
Rule Type	D		Auto attach rule type
Based On	D		Rule that the auto attach element is based on (membership, VIP, etc.)
Type	D		Membership type if used, otherwise empty
Level	D		Membership level if used, otherwise empty
Associated Codes	D		Associated rule codes
Inactive Y/N	D		Auto attach rule code is inactive Y/N
Cancellation Reasons			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Cancellation reason code
Central Code	D		Centralized cancellation reason code
Description	D		Cancellation reason code description
Central Description	D		Centralized cancellation reason code description
Sequence	D		Cancellation reason code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized cancellation reason code display order
Country Entry Points			

Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Country entry point code
Description	D		Country entry point description
Sequence	D		Country entry point display order
Discount Reasons			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Discount reason code
Description	D		Discount reason code description
Sequence	D		Discount reason code display order
eCoupons			
Property	D		Property code
Ecoupon Code	D		Ecoupon code
Description	D		Ecoupon code description
Rate Code	D		Rate code that ecoupon code is attached to
Posting Room	D		Target room number ecoupon code is posted to
Default Quantity	D		Default quantity of ecoupon code
Sequence	D		Ecoupon code display order
Inactive Y/N	D		Ecoupon is inactive Y/N
Guest Locators			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Guest locator code
Description	D		Guest locator code description
Sequence	D		Guest locator code display order
Inactive Y/N	D		Guest locator is inactive Y/N
Guest Status			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Guest status code
Central Code	D		Centralized guest status code

Description	**D**		Guest status code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized guest status code description
Sequence	**D**		Guest status code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized guest status code display order
Guest Types			
Code	**D**		Guest type code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized guest type code
Description	**D**		Guest type code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized guest type code description
Sequence	**D**		Guest type code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized guest type code display order
Immigration Status			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Immigration status code
Description	**D**		Immigration status code description
Sequence	**D**		Immigration status code display order
Resource Management			
Item Inventory			
Item Class	**D**		Item class code
Name	**D**		Item class code name
Description	**D**		Item class code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized item class code description
Quick Insert	**D**		Item article number
Revenue Type	**D**		Item revenue type
Quantity In Stock	**D**		Item quantity in stock
External Y/N	**D**		Item is ordered externally Y/N
Discountable Y/N	**D**		Discount is allowed for item Y/N
Sequence	**D**		Item class code display order

Central Sequence	D		Centralized item class code display order
Item Pools			
Code	D		Item pool code
Description	D		Item pool code description
Item Class	D		Item class code
Item Code	D		Item code
Sequence	D		Item pool code display order
Item Rate Rules			
Code	D		Item rate rule code
Description	D		Item rate rule code description
Sequence	D		Item rate rule code display order
Client Relations			
Geographical Management			
Birth Country			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Birth country code
Description	D		Birth country code description
Sequence	D		Birth country code display order
City and Postal Codes			
Country	D		Client country code
State	D		Client state
City	D		Client city
Territory	D		Client territory
District	D		Client district
Postal Code From	D		Client postal code from
Postal Code To	D		Client postal code to
Fiscal Region	D		Client fiscal region
Countries			

Property	D		Property code
Country Code	D		Country code
Country Name	D		Country name
Statistics Code	D		Property specific country statistics code
Guest Address Format	D		Guest address format description
Country Main Group	D		Country main group code
Region	D		Country region
ISO Code	D		ISO code
ISO Name	D		ISO Name
Sequence	D		Country code display order
Report Sequence	D		Country code report display order
Display Country Flag Y/N	D		Display country flag Y/N
Country Main Group			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Country main group code
Central Code	D		Centralized country main group code
Description	D		Country main group code description
Central Description	D		Centralized country main group code description
Sequence	D		Country main group code display order
Distance Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Distance type code (km, mi)
Description	D		Distance type code description
Sequence	D		Distance type code display order
Districts			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		District code

Description	D		District code description
Sequence	D		District code display order
Fiscal Guest Type			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Fiscal guest type code
Description	D		Fiscal guest type code description
Sequence	D		Fiscal guest type code display order
Fiscal Regions			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Fiscal region code
Description	D		Fiscal region code description
Sequence	D		Fiscal region code display order
Identification Country			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Identification country code
Description	D		Identification country code description
Sequence	D		Identification country code display order
Identification Types			
Code	D		Identification type code
Description	D		Identification type code description
ID Role	D		Identification type role
Sequence	D		Identification type code display order
Languages			
Code	D		Language code
Description	D		Language code description
Translation Language	D		Language code translation language
Report date Language	D		Report date language
Nationalities			

Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Nationality code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized nationality code
Description	**D**		Nationality code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized nationality code description
Sequence	**D**		Nationality code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized nationality code display order
Regions			
Code	**D**		Region code
Description	**D**		Region code description
Sequence	**D**		Region code display order
States			
Country	**D**		Country code of state
Code	**D**		State code
Description	**D**		State code description
Sequence	**D**		State code display order
Membership Management			
Claim Adjustment Limits			
Adjustment Limit Code	**D**		Adjustment limit code
Property	**D**		Property
Billing Group	**D**		Billing group associated with the claim adjustment limit
Award Lower Limit	**D**		Lower threshold limits for award points
Award Upper Limit	**D**		Upper threshold limits for award points
Tier Stays Lower Limit	**D**		Lower threshold limits for the tier points for stay
Tier Stays Upper Limit	**D**		Upper threshold limits for the tier points for stay
Tier Nights Lower Limit	**D**		Lower threshold limits for the tier points for nights

Tier Nights Upper Limit	**D**		Upper threshold limits for the tier points for nights
Tier Revenue Lower Limit	**D**		Lower threshold limits for the tier points for revenue
Tier Revenue Upper Limit	**D**		Upper threshold limits for the tier points for revenue
Claim Origin			
Claim Origin Code	**D**		Claim origin code
Claim Origin Description	**D**		Claim origin description
Sequence	**D**		Claim origin display sequence
Claim Types			
Claim Type Code	**D**		Claim type code
Claim Type Description	**D**		Claim type description
Sequence	**D**		Claim type display sequence
Enrollment Codes			
Enrollment Code	**D**		Enrollment code
Enrollment Description	**D**		Enrollment description
Sequence	**D**		Enrollment code display sequence
Enrollment Groups			
Enrollment Group Code	**D**		Enrollment group code
Enrollment Group Description	**D**		Enrollment group description
Attached Enrollment Code	**D**		Attached enrollment code
Attached Enrollment Description	**D**		Attached enrollment description
Sequence	**D**		Enrollment group display sequence
Market Group			
Market Group Code	**D**		Market group code
Market Group Description	**D**		Market group description
Attached Market Code	**D**		Attached market code
Attached Market Description	**D**		Attached market description

Sequence	D		Sequence
Membership Class			
Code	D		Membership class code
Description	D		Membership class code description
Loyalty Program Y/N	D		Membership class is for loyalty program Y/N
Frequent Flyer Y/N	D		Membership class is for frequent flyer Y/N
Sequence	D		Membership class code display order
Membership Types Rules			
Rule Definition			
Membership Type	D		Membership type
Rule Code	D		Membership type rule code
Rule Based on	D		Membership type rule based on (Revenue, Stay, Nights)
Description	D		Membership type rule description
Type of Points	D		Type of points (Base, Bonus)
Program Type	D		Program type
Begin Date	D		Membership type rule begin date
End Date	D		Membership type rule end date
Rule Applies to	D		Rule applies to
Transaction Type	D		Transaction type
Expiration Date	D		Expiration date
Export Label	D		Export label
Number of Times Eligible	D		Number of times eligible
Point Definition			
Type	D		Type
Points	D		Points
Rounding	D		Rounding (Ceiling, Floor, Round)
Per Revenue Units	D		Per revenue units

Cost per Point	**D**		Cost per point
Exclude from Point Projection Y/N	**D**		Exclude from point projection Y/N
Rule Conditions			
General			
Reservation Channel	**D**		Reservation channel
Property	**D**		Property
Property Group	**D**		Property group
Enrollment Code	**D**		Enrollment code
Enrollment Group	**D**		Enrollment group
Promotion Code	**D**		Promotion code
Membership Level	**D**		Membership level
Rate			
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Group	**D**		Rate group
Rate Group Include Y/N	**D**		Rate group include Y/N
Average Rate Amount	**D**		Average rate amount
Revenue Group	**D**		Rate group
Revenue Group Include Y/N	**D**		Revenue group include Y/N
Minimum Revenue	**D**		Minimum revenue
Qualifying Rates Y/N	**D**		Qualifying rates Y/N
Room			
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Room Group	**D**		Room group
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Room Type to Charge Y/N	**D**		Room type to charge Y/N
Segmentation			
Market Code	**D**		Market code

Market Group	**D**		Market group
Market Group Include Y/N	**D**		Market group include Y/N
Date			
Booking Start Date	**D**		Booking start date
Booking End Date	**D**		Booking end date
Minimum Nights	**D**		Minimum nights
Maximum Nights	**D**		Maximum nights
Days Since Enrolled	**D**		Days since enrolled
Sunday Y/N	**D**		Sunday Y/N
Monday Y/N	**D**		Monday Y/N
Tuesday Y/N	**D**		Tuesday Y/N
Wednesday Y/N	**D**		Wednesday Y/N
Thursday Y/N	**D**		Thursday Y/N
Friday Y/N	**D**		Friday Y/N
Saturday Y/N	**D**		Saturday Y/N
Membership Types			
Membership Program Details			
Membership Type Details			
Type	**D**		Membership type code
Class	**D**		Membership class code
Description	**D**		Membership type code description
Points Label	**D**		Membership type code points label
Sequence	**D**		Membership type code display order
Centrally Managed Y/N	**D**		Membership type is managed centrally Y/N
Primary Y/N	**D**		Membership type is primary Y/N
Active Y/N	**D**		Membership type is active Y/N
Awards			
Award Code	**D**		Award code

Award Description	**D**		Award description
Membership Level	**D**		Membership level
Award Based On	**D**		Award based on
Start Sell Date	**D**		Start sell date
End Sell Date	**D**		End sell date
Label	**D**		Label
Sequence	**D**		Sequence
Points Required	**D**		Points required
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Description	**D**		Rate description
Package Code	**D**		Package code
Central Package Code	**D**		Central package code
Package Description	**D**		Package description
Central Package Description	**D**		Centralized package description
Upgrade From Room	**D**		Upgrade from room
Central Upgrade from Room	**D**		Central upgrade from room
From Date	**D**		From date
To Date	**D**		To date
Points Required Upgrades	**D**		Points required upgrades
Award Value	**D**		Award value
Max Percent Allowed	**D**		Max percent allowed
Transaction Code	**D**		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	**D**		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	**D**		Transaction code description
Central Description Code Description	**D**		Centralized description code description
Cancellation Policy			
Cancel Penalty Days	**D**		Cancel penalty days

Cancel Penalty Charge Points	**D**		Cancel penalty charge points
Cancel Penalty Charges % Points	**D**		Cancel penalty charges % points
Nights Y/N	**D**		Nights Y/N
Number of Nights	**D**		Number of nights
Level Benefits			
Level Code	**D**		Level code
Level Description	**D**		Level description
Minimum Membership Level	**D**		Minimum membership level
From Date	**D**		From date
To Date	**D**		To date
Inactive Y/N	**D**		Inactive Y/N
Level			
Level Code	**D**		Level code
Level Description	**D**		Level description
Label	**D**		descriptive name for the level; this description appears on reports, folios, and elsewhere to describe the level.
Rank	**D**		determines the position of the level when it appears in the membership levels screen grid.
Max Downgrade Level	**D**		Max downgrade level
Max Downgrade Level Description	**D**		Max downgrade level description
VIP Code	**D**		VIP code linked to the membership level
Central VIP Code	**D**		Centralized VIP code
VIP Code Description	**D**		VIP code description
Central VIP Code Description	**D**		Centralized VIP code description
Display Color Code	**D**		Display color code
Display Color Description	**D**		Display color description
Expiry Period	**D**		the time limit (from 1 to 5 years) for membership card expiration for this level.

Auto-Renewal After	**D**		available when the tier management reset option is selected in membership types points calculation and tier management. select the number of graces the member will be allowed before the membership level auto-renews based on the member's current points. when auto-renewal occurs, the member will be downgraded, upgraded or stay at the current level based on his or her membership points.
Fulfillment Y/N	**D**		Fulfillment Y/N, memberships upgraded or downgraded to or from this level will be included in the membership export when the UPGRADE or DOWNGRADE pack code is selected.
Double Dipping Y/N	**D**		Double dipping Y/N, transaction per stay record will be generated for both primary and preferred memberships.
Renew Card on Stay Y/N	**D**		Renew card on stay Y/N, if the membership has expired by the time the membership record is uploaded, the member's card will be renewed and updated with a new expiration date.
Changes Restricted Y/N	**D**		Changes restricted Y/N
Inactive Y/N	**D**		Inactive Y/N
Points Calculation			
Calculation Period			
Calculation Period	**D**		Calculation period
Award Redeem Threshold	**D**		Award redeem threshold
Award Point Expiry Date (Years)	**D**		Award point expiry date (Years)
Points Calculation Method	**D**		Points calculation method
Grace Period (Years)	**D**		Grace period (Years)
Activity Period (Years)	**D**		Activity period (Years)
Years to Expire	**D**		Years to expire
Delay in Days	**D**		Delay in days
Required on Stay Period Y/N	**D**		Required on stay period Y/N

Tier Management			
Based on	**D**		Based on
Upgrade Period	**D**		Upgrade period
Downgrade Period	**D**		Downgrade period
Tier Expiration Month	**D**		Tier expiration month
Requalify on Upgrade Y/N	**D**		Requalify on upgrade Y/N
Tier Management Reset Y/N	**D**		Tier management reset Y/N
Downgrade/Renewal Y/N	**D**		Downgrade/Renewal Y/N
Related Membership Details			
Card Number Details			
Allow Duplicate Card Numbers Y/N	**D**		Allow duplicate card numbers Y/N
Level Required Y/N	**D**		Level required Y/N
Save Card Number History Y/N	**D**		Save card number history Y/N
Expiration Date Required Y/N	**D**		Expiration date required Y/N
Name on Card from Alt Name Y/N	**D**		Name on card from alt name Y/N
Card Number Validation			
Card Length	**D**		Card length
Card Prefix	**D**		Card prefix
Validation Rule	**D**		Validation rule
Card Range From	**D**		Card range from
Card Range To	**D**		Card range to
Card Number Auto Generation			
Card Prefix	**D**		Card prefix
From Sequence Number	**D**		From sequence number
To Sequence Number	**D**		To sequence number
Random Generation Y/N	**D**		Random generation Y/N
Format	**D**		Format

Folio Message			
Member Folio Message	**D**		Member folio message
Print Folio Message on Confirmation Y/N	**D**		Print folio message on confirmation Y/N
Membership Handling			
Default Member Status	**D**		Default member status
Membership Action	**D**		Membership action
New Reservation Y/N	**D**		New reservation Y/N
Update Reservation Y/N	**D**		Update reservation Y/N
Check In Y/N	**D**		Check in Y/N
Check Out Y/N	**D**		Check out Y/N
Exclude Profile from Purge Y/N	**D**		Exclude profile from purge Y/N
Fulfillment Y/N	**D**		Fulfillment Y/N
Enrollment Code Required Y/N	**D**		Enrollment code required Y/N
Externally Controlled Y/N	**D**		Externally controlled Y/N
External Database	**D**		External database
Name Protected Y/N	**D**		Name protected Y/N
Alternate Name Protected Y/N	**D**		Alternate name protected Y/N
Auto Populate Number from Name Y/N	**D**		Auto populate number from name Y/N
Expiry Period	**D**		Expiry period
Property Groups			
Property Group Code	**D**		Property group code
Property Group Description	**D**		Property group description
Attached Property Code	**D**		Attached property code
Attached Property Description	**D**		Attached property description
Sequence	**D**		Sequence
Qualifying Rates			
Property	**D**		Property

Rate Codes	D		Rate codes
Description	D		Description
Market Code	D		Market code
Rate Categories	D		Rate categories
Qualifying	D		Qualifying
Rate Groups			
Rate Group Code	D		Rate group code
Rate Group Description	D		Rate group description
Attached Rate Code	D		Attached rate code
Attached Rate Code Description	D		Attached rate code description
Sequence	D		Sequence
Revenue Groups			
Revenue Group Code	D		Revenue group code
Revenue Group Description	D		Revenue group description
Attached Revenue Code	D		Attached revenue code
Attached Revenue Code Description	D		Attached revenue code description
Sequence	D		Sequence
Revenue Types			
Revenue Type Code	D		Revenue type code	
Revenue Type Description	D		Revenue type description	
Label	D		Label	
Revenue Bucket Code	D		Revenue bucket code	
Revenue Bucket Description	D		Revenue bucket description	
Sequence	D		Sequence	

Room Groups			
Room Group Code	**D**		Room group code
Room Group Description	**D**		Room group description
Room Types	**D**		Room types
Sequence	**D**		Sequence
Status Codes			
Property	**D**		Property
Code	**D**		Status code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized status code
Description	**D**		Status code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized status code description
Sequence	**D**		Status code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized status code display order
Profile Management			
Account Priorities			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Account priority code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized account priority code
Description	**D**		Account priority code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized account priority code description
Sequence	**D**		Account priority code display order
Central Sequence	**D**		Centralized account priority code display order
Account Types			
Property	**D**		Property code
Code	**D**		Account type code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized account type code
Description	**D**		Account type code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized account type code description

Sequence	D		Account type code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized account type code display order
Address Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Address type code
Description	D		Address type code description
Sequence	D		Address type code display order
Business Potential			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Business potential code
Central Code	D		Centralized business potential code
Description	D		Business potential code description
Central Description	D		Centralized business potential code description
Sequence	D		Business potential code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized business potential code display order
Business Segments			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Business segment code
Central Code	D		Centralized business segment code
Description	D		Business segment code description
Central Description	D		Centralized business segment code description
Sequence	D		Business segment code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized business segment code display order
Communication Types			
Role	D		Communication role
Type	D		Communication type code
Description	D		Communication type description

Text Messaging Enabled Y/N	D		Text messaging enabled in communication type code Y/N
Sequence	D		Communication type code display order
Company Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Company type code
Central Code	D		Centralized company type code
Description	D		Company type code description
Central Description	D		Centralized company type code description
Sequence	D		Company type code display code
Central Sequence	D		Centralized company type code display order
Competition Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Competition code
Central Code	D		Centralized competition code
Description	D		Competition code description
Central Description	D		Centralized competition code description
Sequence	D		Competition code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized competition code display order
Genders			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Gender code
Central Code	D		Centralized gender code
Description	D		Gender code description
Central Description	D		Centralized gender code description
Sequence	D		Gender code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized gender code display order
Inactive Reasons			

Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Inactive reason code
Central Code	D		Centralized inactive reason code
Description	D		Inactive reason code description
Central Description	D		Centralized inactive reason code description
Sequence	D		Inactive reason code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized inactive reason code display order
Industry Codes			
Code	D		Industry code
Central Code	D		Centralized industry code
Description	D		Industry code description
Central Description	D		Centralized industry code description
Sequence	D		Industry code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized industry code display order
Influence Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Influence code
Central Code	D		Centralized influence code
Description	D		Influence code description
Central Description	D		Centralized influence code description
Sequence	D		Influence code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized influence code display order
Keyword Types			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Keyword type code
Central Code	D		Centralized keyword type code
Description	D		Keyword type code description
Central Description	D		Centralized keyword type code description

Sequence	D		Keyword type code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized keyword type code display order
Mailing Action Codes			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Mailing action code
Central Code	D		Centralized mailing action code
Description	D		Mailing action code description
Central Description	D		Centralized mailing action code description
Sequence	D		Mailing action code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized mailing action code display order
Preference Groups			
Code	D		Preference group code
Central Code	D		Centralized preference group code
Description	D		Preference group code description
Central Description	D		Centralized preference group code description
Reservation Y/N	D		Preference group code included for reservation Y/N
Quantity	D		Preference group quantity
Sequence	D		Preference group display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized preference group display order
Preferences			
Property	D		Property code
Preference Groups	D		Preference group code
Code	D		Preference code
Central Code	D		Centralized preference code
Description	D		Preference code description
Central Description	D		Centralized preference code description
Sequence	D		Preference code display order

Central Sequence	D		Centralized preference code display order
Relationships			
From Relationship Type	D		From relationship type
From Relationship Code	D		From relationship code
From Description	D		From relationship code description
To Relationship Type	D		To relationship type
To Relationship Code	D		To relationship code
To Description	D		To relationship code description
Has Hierarchy Y/N	D		Relationship has hierarchy Y/N
Restriction Reasons			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Restriction reason code
Description	D		Restriction reason code description
Sequence	D		Restriction reason code display order
Scope			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Scope Code
Central Code	D		Centralized scope code
Description	D		Scope code description
Central Description	D		Centralized scope description
Sequence	D		Scope code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized scope code display order
Scope City			
Property	D		Property code
Code	D		Scope city code
Central Code	D		Centralized scope city code
Description	D		Scope city code description
Central Description	D		Centralized scope city code description

Sequence	D		Scope city code display order
Central Sequence	D		Centralized scope city code display order
Property Details			
Property	D		Property code
Property Name	D		Property name
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		CRO code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency code description
Active Date	D		Property active date
END OF TABLE			

EFolio

This subject area contains data for billing folio settlements to be used for exporting to an external system for Efolios.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Supplier			
Supplier ID	D		Supplier ID
Company	D		Supplier Company
Tax ID	D		Supplier tax ID
Address	D		Supplier address
City	D		Supplier city
Country	D		Supplier country
Country Name	D		Supplier country name
Unit Name	D		Supplier unit name
Unit Address	D		Supplier unit address
Unit City	D		Supplier unit city
Unit ZIP	D		Supplier unit postal code
Unit Country	D		Supplier unit country
Unit Country Name	D		Supplier unit country name
Unit Phone	D		Supplier unit phone
Unit Fax	D		Supplier unit fax
Unit Web	D		Supplier unit web
Unit Type	D		Supplier unit type
Unit Mail	D		Supplier unit mail
Unit Brand	D		Supplier unit brand
Bank Code	D		Supplier bank code
Bank Name	D		Supplier bank name
Bank Agency Code	D		Supplier bank agency code
Bank Agency Name	D		Supplier agency name

IBAN	D		Supplier International Bank Account Number
BIC	D		Supplier Business Identifier Code
Company Legal Text	D		Supplier company legal text
Company Type Body	D		Supplier company type body
Company Capital Amount	D		Supplier company capital amount
Company RCS	D		Supplier Registre du commerce et des sociétés
Company NAF	D		Supplier Nomenclature des Activités Françaises
Company SIRET	D		Supplier SIRET (14 digit number stored at the HQ establishment level of a Legal Entity, for its identifying registration number)
Company IMO Body	D		Supplier company International Maritime Organization Body
Guarantor Address	D		Supplier guarantor address
Layout Template	D		Supplier layout template
Insurer Address Body	D		Supplier insurer address body
Additional Logos	D		Supplier additional logos
Footer Legal Text1	D		Supplier footer legal text 1
Footer Legal Text2	D		Supplier footer legal text 2
Footer Legal Text3	D		Supplier footer legal text 3
Marketing Text	D		Supplier marketing text
VAT 1-20	D		Supplier VAT 1-20
Client Booking Reference	D		Client booking reference
Export Mapping Details			
Mapping Code	D		Mapping code
Mapping Code Description	D		Mapping code description
Data Type	D		Mapping data type
Export Value	D		Mapping export value
Linked Code	D		Mapping linked code
Linked Description	D		Mapping linked code description

Payee Details			
Profile Type	**D**		Payee profile type
Name ID	**D**		Payee name ID
AR Number	**D**		Payee AR number
Payee Name	**D**		Payee name
First Name	**D**		Payee first name
Address 1	**D**		Payee address 1
Address 2	**D**		Payee address 2
Address 3	**D**		Payee address 3
ZIP	**D**		Payee postal code
City	**D**		Payee city
State Code	**D**		Payee state code
State Description	**D**		Payee state description
Country Code	**D**		Payee country code
Country Description	**D**		Payee country code description
Language Code	**D**		Payee language code
Language Description	**D**		Payee language code description
Phone	**D**		Payee phone
Email	**D**		Payee email
Currency Code	**D**		Payee currency code
Client ID	**D**		Payee client ID
Tax ID 1	**D**		Payee tax ID 1
Tax ID 2	**D**		Payee tax ID 2
Due Days	**D**		Payee due days
Payee Addresses			
Payee Address	**D**		Payee address
Payee Country	**D**		Payee country
Payee City	**D**		Payee city

Payee Postal Code	**D**		Payee postal code
Payee State	**D**		Payee state
Payee Address Type	**D**		Payee address type
Payee Address Primary Y/N	**D**		It is payee's primary address Y/N
Payee Communication			
Payee Communication Type	**D**		Payee communication type
Payee Communication Value	**D**		Payee communication value
Payee User Configurable Fields			
UDFC 01-40	**D**		User Defined Character Fields 1-40(Payee)
UDFN 01-40	**D**		User Defined Number Fields 1-40(Payee)
UDFD 01-20	**D**		User Defined Date Fields 1-20(Payee)
Guest Details			
Guest Name ID	**D**		Guest name ID
Guest Name	**D**		Guest name
Guest Title	**D**		Guest title
Guest Central Title	**D**		Centralized guest title
Guest Salutation	**D**		Guest salutation
Guest Alternate Salutation	**D**		Guest alternate salutation
Guest Envelope Greeting	**D**		Guest envelope greeting
Guest First Name	**D**		Guest first name
Guest Middle Name	**D**		Guest middle name
Guest Last Name	**D**		Guest last name
Guest Alternate Last Name	**D**		Guest alternate last name
Guest Alternate First Name	**D**		Guest alternate first name
Guest Client ID	**D**		Guest client ID
Guest Primary Y/N	**D**		Primary record Y/N
Guest Address Type	**D**		Guest address type
Guest Address 1	**D**		Guest address 1

Guest Address 2	**D**		Guest address 2
Guest Address 3	**D**		Guest address 3
Guest Address 4	**D**		Guest address 4
Guest City	**D**		Guest city
Guest State	**D**		Guest state
Guest Central State	**D**		Centralized guest state
Guest State Description	**D**		Guest state description
Guest Postal Code	**D**		Guest postal code
Guest Postal Code Extension	**D**		Guest postal code extension
Guest Country	**D**		Guest country
Guest Country Description	**D**		Guest country description
Guest Nationality	**D**		Guest nationality
Guest Nationality Description	**D**		Guest nationality description
Guest Central Nationality	**D**		Centralized guest nationality
Guest Central Nationality Description	**D**		Centralized guest nationality description
Guest Language	**D**		Guest language
Guest Language Description	**D**		Guest language description
Guest Alternate Language	**D**		Guest alternate language
Guest Birth Date	**D**	**P**	Guest birth date
Guest Birth Place	**D**	**P**	Guest birth place
Guest Birth Country	**D**		Guest birth country
Guest Gender	**D**		Guest gender
Guest Email	**D**		Guest email
Guest Phone	**D**		Guest phone
Guest Currency Code	**D**		Guest currency code
Guest Communication role	**D**		Guest communication role
Guest Communication Type	**D**		Guest communication type

Guest Communication Value	**D**		Guest communication value
Guest AR Number	**D**		Guest AR number
Guest Tax ID 1	**D**		Guest tax ID 1
Guest Tax ID 2	**D**		Guest tax ID 2
Guest VIP Code	**D**		Guest VIP code
Guest VIP Description	**D**		Guest VIP code description
Guest Identification ID Type	**D**		Guest identification ID type
Guest Identification ID Number	**D**	**S**	Guest identification ID number
Guest Identification ID Issue Date	**D**	**S**	Guest identification ID issue date
Guest Identification ID Country	**D**	**S**	Guest identification ID country
Guest Identification ID Issue Place	**D**	**S**	Guest identification ID issue place
Guest Identification ID Expiration Date	**D**	**S**	Guest identification ID expiration date
Guest Identification ID Primary Y/N	**D**		Guest identification ID is primary Y/N
Guest User Configurable Fields			
UDFC 01-40	**D**		User Defined Character Fields 1-40(Guest)
UDFN 01-40	**D**		User Defined Number Fields 1-40(Guest)
UDFD 01-20	**D**		User Defined Date Fields 1-20(Guest)
Reservation			
Confirmation Number	**D**		Reservation confirmation number
Reservation Status	**D**		Reservation status
Reservation Name ID	**D**		Reservation name ID
External Reference Number	**D**		Reservation external reference number
Custom Reference Number	**D**		Reservation custom reference number
Arrival Date	**D**		Reservation arrival date
Arrival Time	**D**		Reservation arrival time
Departure Date	**D**		Reservation departure date

Departure Time	**D**		Reservation departure time
Number of Adults	**D**		Reservation number of adults
Total Number of Children	**D**		Reservation number of children
Child Bucket 1	**D**		Number of children in age group 1
Child Bucket 2	**D**		Number of children in age group 2
Child Bucket 3	**D**		Number of children in age group 3
Child Bucket 4	**D**		Number of children in age group 4
Child Bucket 5	**D**		Number of children in age group 5
Free Adult	**D**		Number of free adults
Free Child	**D**		Number of free children
Room Type Code	**D**		Room type code
Central Room Type Code	**D**		Centralized room type code
Room Type Description	**D**		Room type code description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type code description
Room Type to Charge Code	**D**		Room type to charge code
Central Room Type to Charge Code	**D**		Centralized room type to charge code
Room Type to Charge Description	**D**		Room type to charge code description
Central Room type to Charge Description	**D**		Centralized room type to charge code description
Room Number	**D**		Room number
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Code Description	**D**		Rate code description
Block Code	**D**		Block code
Block Name	**D**		Block name
Group Name	**D**		Group name
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Source Code	**D**		Source code

Origin Code	D		Origin code
Purpose of Stay	D		Purpose of stay
Reservation User Configurable Fields			
UDFC 01-40	D		User Defined Character Fields 1-40(Reservation)
UDFN 01-40	D		User Defined Number Fields 1-40(Reservation)
UDFD 01-20	D		User Defined Date Fields 1-20(Reservation)
Linked Profile			
Company	D		Linked company profile
Travel Agent	D		Linked travel agent profile
Source	D		Linked source profile
Group	D		Linked group profile
Reservation Contact	D		Reservation contact of linked profile
Billing Contact	D		Billing contact of linked profile
Linked Memberships			
Class	D		Linked membership class
Membership Description	D		Linked membership description
Membership Number	D		Linked membership number
Membership Level	D		Linked membership level
Membership ID	D		Linked membership ID
Folio Details			
Folio Date	D		Folio date
Folio Time	D		Folio time
Folio Number	D		Folio number
Void Number	D		Void number
Credit Bill Number	D		Credit bill number
Postit Number	D		Postit number
Custom Number 1	D		Custom number 1
Custom Number 2	D		Custom number 2

Custom Number 3	D		Custom number 3
Custom Number 4	D		Custom number 4
User ID	D		User ID
User Name	D		User name
Folio Text 1	D		Folio text 1
Folio Text 2	D		Folio text 2
Promotional Text 1	D		Promotional text 1
Promotional Text 2	D		Promotional text 2
Folio Status	D		Folio status
Bill Number	D		Bill number
Associated Bill Number	D		Associated bill number
Associated Bill Date	D		Associated bill date
Folio Style	D		Folio style
Insert Date	D		Insert date
Bill Generation date	D		Bill generation date
Currency	D		Currency code
City Ledger Y/N	D		Folio is in city ledger Y/N
Payment Date	D		Payment date
Signature Hash	D		Signature hash
Deposit	M		Deposit
Transactions			
Transaction Date	D		Date of transaction
Transaction Type	D		Transaction type code
Debit or Credit	D		Debit or credit (DEBIT/CREDIT)
Transaction ID	D		Transaction ID
Wrapper Transaction ID	D		Package transaction ID
Transaction Group Code	D		Transaction group code
Central Transaction Group Code	D		Centralized transaction group code

Transaction Group Description	**D**		Transaction group code description
Central Transaction Group Description	**D**		Centralized Transaction group code description
Transaction Sub-Group Code	**D**		Transaction sub-group code
Central Transaction Sub-Group Code	**D**		Centralized transaction sub-group code
Transaction Sub-Group Description	**D**		Transaction sub-group code description
Central Transaction Sub-Group Description	**D**		Centralized transaction sub-group code description
Transaction Code	**D**		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	**D**		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Description	**D**		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Description	**D**		Centralized transaction code description
Inclusive Tax Y/N	**D**		Transaction code is tax inclusive Y/N
Arrangement Code	**D**		Arrangement code
Arrangement Description	**D**		Arrangement code description
Quantity	**M**		Quantity
Price	**M**		Price
Central Price	**M**		Centralized price
Gross Amount	**M**		Gross amount
Central Gross Amount	**M**		Centralized gross amount
Net Amount	**M**		Net amount
Central Net Amount	**M**		Centralized net amount
Tax Amount	**M**		Tax amount
Central VAT Amount	**M**		Centralized VAT amount
Tax Code	**D**		Tax code
Central Tax Code	**D**		Centralized tax code
Tax Code Description	**D**		Tax code description
Central Tax Code Description	**D**		Centralized tax code description

Supplement	D		Supplement
Check Number	D		Check number
Covers	D		Covers
Reference	D		Reference
Original Reservation Name ID	D		Original reservation name ID
Business Date	D		Business date
Payment Amount	M		Payment amount
Payment Description	D		Payment description
Total Revenue			
Total Gross Amount	M		Total gross revenue
Total Net Amount	M		Total net revenue
Total Tax Amount	M		Total tax amount
Tax Code 1-20	D		Tax code 1-20
Tax Code Description 1-20	D		Tax code description 1-20
Tax Amount 1-20	M		Tax amount 1-20
Tax Rate 1-20	D		Tax rate 1-20
Total Non Taxable	M		Total non taxable revenue
Total Non Revenue Non Taxable	M		Total non taxable non revenue
Total Non Revenue Taxable	M		Total taxable non revenue
Total Revenue Non Taxable	M		Total non taxable revenue
Total Revenue Taxable	M		Total taxable revenue
Net Amount 1-20	M		Net amount of the transaction for which the tax code is attached as one of the taxes
Central Revenue			
Central Total Gross Amount	M		Centralized total gross revenue
Central Total Net Amount	M		Centralized total net revenue
Central Total Tax Amount	M		Centralized total revenue tax
Central Tax Code 1-20	D		Centralized tax code 1-20

Central Tax Code Description 1-20	D		Centralized tax code description 1-20
Central Tax Amount 1-20	M		Centralized tax amount 1-20
Central Tax Rate 1-20	D		Centralized tax rate 1-20
Central Total Non Taxable	M		Centralized total non taxable revenue
Central Total Non Revenue Non Taxable	M		Centralized total non taxable non revenue
Central Total Non Revenue Taxable	M		Centralized total taxable non revenue
Central Total Revenue Non Taxable	M		Centralized total non taxable revenue
Central Total Revenue Taxable	M		Centralized total taxable revenue
Dates			
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Fiscal calendar
Calendar Description	D		Fiscal calendar description
Period	D		Fiscal calendar period
Period Description	D		Fiscal calendar period description
Period Start Date	D		Fiscal calendar period start date
Period End Date	D		Fiscal calendar period end date

Month	D		Fiscal calendar month
Month Description	D		Fiscal calendar month description
Quarter	D		Fiscal calendar quarter
Quarter Description	D		Fiscal calendar quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Fiscal calendar quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Fiscal calendar quarter end date
Year	D		Fiscal calendar year
Year Description	D		Fiscal calendar year description
Year Start Date	D		Fiscal calendar year start date
Year End Date	D		Fiscal calendar year end date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property code
Property Name	D		Property name
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		CRO code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Property's currency code
Currency Code Description	D		Currency code description
END OF TABLE			

3 Bookings Subject Areas

Bookings | Block

Block header and grid details, including actual and potential room and revenue statistics, catering events, and the associated profile and reservations data.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Block Details			
Block Name	D		Group block name
Block Alias	D		Alternate block name for web proposal
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Block Code	D		Group block code
Block Status	D		Status of group block
Room Status	D		Room status
Central Room Status	D		Centralized room status
Catering Status	D		Catering status
Central Catering Status	D		Centralized catering status
Alternate Block Name	D		Alternate block name
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Alternate Dates	D		Alternate dates
Inventory Control	D		How allotment inventory is controlled (K=keep in block, M=release to master, H=release to house)
Shoulder Start	D		Shoulder start date
Shoulder End	D		Shoulder end date
Catering Only (Y/N)	D		Catering only Y/N
Decision Date	D		Date decision is required

Followup Date	**D**		Date to follow up on decision
Reservation Type	**D**		Reservation type code (guaranteed, non-guaranteed, etc.)
Central Reservation Type	**D**		Centralized reservation type code (guaranteed, non-guaranteed, etc.)
Reservation Type Description	**D**		Reservation type code description
Central Reservation Type Description	**D**		Centralized reservation type code description
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Central Market code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description
Central Market Description	**D**		Centralized market code description
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Code Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Code Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code
Origin Code Description	**D**		Origin code description
Central Origin Code Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description
Block Type Code	**D**		Block type code
Central Block Type Code	**D**		Centralized block type code
Block Type Code Description	**D**		Block type code description
Central Block Type Code Description	**D**		Centralized block type code description
Trace Code	**D**		Internal trace code
Trace Description	**D**		Trace code description
Conversion Code	**D**		Conversion code
Central Conversion Code	**D**		Centralized conversion code

Conversion Code Description	D		Conversion code description
Central Conversion Code Description	D		Centralized conversion code description
Ranking Code	D		Ranking code
Central Ranking Code	D		Centralized ranking code
Ranking Code Description	D		Ranking code description
Central Ranking Code Description	D		Centralized ranking code description
Rate Protect	D		Indicates that a rate protection exists for this booking: (A=all, S=some, N=none). No other group can be booked using rates lower than the one that is flagged as rate protect
Non Compete	D		Indicate that no other block of the same industry can be booked for the selected dates. Non-Compete indicator: (A=all, S=some, N=none)
Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Central Industry Code	D		Centralized industry code
Industry Code Description	D		Industry code description
Central Industry Code Description	D		Centralized industry code description
Block Owner Code	D		Owner code for group block
Block Owner Full Name	D		Block owner full name
Travel Agent Record Locator	D		Free format field to store information from wholesaler
Control Block Locally	D		Control block Y/N
Block Mode	D		Classifies this allotment record: MASTER_ALLOCATION, SUB_ALLOCATION, SUB_BOOKING, SUB_TOUR, SUB_ITINERARY
Synchronize	D		Synchronize sub-blocks with master block if Y
Tour Code	D		Tour code
Master Block Id	D		Parent block ID
Master Block Property	D		Parent resort

Manually Cutoff Y/N	D		Block was cutoff manually Y/N
Web Bookable	D		Indicates if this business block can be booked via the web (OWS)
Web Overbook Y/N	D		Indicates if this business block allows overbooking when rooms are available on the non-deduct block grid even if there are no rooms available on the house level
Allotment Origin	D		PMS or SC, determines which application create the business block
Created Date	D		Date the record was created
Created By	D		User that created the record
Updated Date	D		Date the record was modified
Updated By	D		User that modified the record
Block Deleted Date	D		Date the record was marked as inactive
External Reference	D		External reference
Externally Locked	D		Specifies if the block is under OPERA's control or under an external system's control
Date Opened for Pickup	D		Business Date when the business block was opened for pickup
Track Changes Y/N	D		Track modifications made Y/N
Contract Number	D		Contract number
Created as Opportunity Y/N	D		Block was created as an opportunity Y/N
Room Details			
Room Owner Code	D		Primary rooms owner SalesRep code
Room Owner Full Name	D		Primary rooms owner SalesRep full name
Shoulder Start Rate	D		Earliest arrival date
Shoulder End Rate	D		Latest departure date
Payment	D		Mode of payment
Central Payment	D		Centralized mode of payment
Payment Description	D		Credit card type
Central Payment Description	D		Centralized credit card type

Rooming List Due	**D**		Rooming list due date
Reservations Method Code	**D**		Booking method code
Central Reservations Method Code	**D**		Centralized booking method code
Reservation Method Description	**D**		Booking method description
Central Reservation Method Description	**D**		Centralized booking method description
Currency	**D**		Currency code attached to this business block
Exchange Rate	**D**		Exchange Rate of the block's currency with respect to the hotel's base currency
Rooms Currency	**D**		Rooms currency code
Rooms Quote Currency	**D**		Rooms quoted currency code
Rooms Exchange Rate	**D**		Rooms exchange rate
Arrival Time	**D**		Group arrival time
Departure Time	**D**		Group departure time
Cutoff Date	**D**		Date on which the available inventory for the block will be cut-off by the system
Cutoff Day	**D**		Number of days before when the available rooms for a particular room type and date should be picked-up, failing which the block inventory will be cut-off by the system. This number is applicable to all room-types and dates that are attached to the block
Print Rate	**D**		Rate is printed Y/N
Suppress Rate	**D**		Flag used to show or hide rate column in Block Grid and used as default by block reservations Y/N
Breakfast Included	**D**		Breakfast inclusive Y/N
Breakfast Description	**D**		Breakfast description
Breakfast Price	**D**		Breakfast price
Porterage Included	**D**		Portage included Y/N
Porterage Price	**D**		Porterage price

Room Revenue Transaction Code	D		Transaction code for posting room revenue from blocked reservations
Commission %	D		Commission percentage
Persons per Room	D		Average number of persons per room
Tax Type	D		Default tax type on the posting master
Guaranteed Rate	D		Guaranteed rate
Catering Details			
Catering Owner Code	D		Primary catering owner SalesRep code
Catering Owner Full Name	D		Primary catering owner SalesRep full name
Event Attendees	D		Number of attendees for catering events
Resource Discount %	D		Default discount percentage applied to catering items
Attendees Guaranteed	D		Number of attendees
Function Type	D		Type of catering function
Onsite Name	D		Group representative
Post As	D		Catering infoboard name
Distributed	D		BEO is distributed Y/N
Distributed Date	D		Timestamp of the last date/time the distributed Y/N flag was set to Y
Catering Decision Date	D		Catering decision date
Catering Followup Date	D		Catering follow-up date
Tax Amount	D		Tax amount
Service Charge	D		Service charge
Catering Currency	D		Catering currency
Catering Quote Currency	D		Quoted catering currency
Catering Exchange Rate	D		Catering currency exchange rate
Ready for Distribution	D		Contractual details finalized Y/N
BEO Last Print	D		Date when the BEO report was last printed for this business block
Block Market			

Market Code	**D**		Market code
Central Market code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description
Central Market Description	**D**		Centralized market code description
Market Group	**D**		Market group
Central Market Group	**D**		Centralized market group
Market Group Description	**D**		Market group description
Central Market Group Description	**D**		Centralized market group description
Order by	**D**		Display sequence
Reservation Method			
Code	**D**		Booking method code
Central Code	**D**		Centralized booking method code
Description	**D**		Booking method code description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized booking method code description
Inactive Date	**D**		Inactive date
Order By	**D**		Display sequence
Central Order By	**D**		Centralized display sequence
Rate Code			
All Rate Codes	**D**		All rate codes for the allotment
Description	**D**		The description of this rate
Inactive Date	**D**		The date the record was marked as inactive
Property	**D**		Property
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Rate Code Locked	**D**		Rate code is locked
Primary Y/N	**D**		Indicates the primary rate code Y/N
Negotiated Y/N	**D**		Negotiated rate Y/N
Block Stay Date			

Stay Date	D		Stay date
Stay Month	D		Month of stay
Stay Year	D		Year of stay
User Configurable Fields			
UDFC01-UDFC40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFD01-UDFD20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
UDFN01-UDFN40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
Owners			
Block Owner			
All Block Owners	D		Block owner SalesRep codes
Full Name	D		SalesRep full name
Name ID	D		User ID
Owner Code	D		Block owner SalesRep code
Owner Email	D		Block owner SalesRep email
Owner Phone	D		Block owner SalesRep phone
Owner Title	D		Block owner SalesRep title
Primary Y/N	D		Primary owner of business block Y/N
Rooms Owner			
All Room Owners	D		Room owner SalesRep codes
Full Name	D		SalesRep full name
Name ID	D		User ID
Rooms Owner Code	D		Rooms owner SalesRep code
Rooms Owner Email	D		Rooms owner SalesRep email
Rooms Owner Phone	D		Rooms owner SalesRep phone
Rooms Owner Title	D		Rooms owner SalesRep title
Primary Y/N	D		Primary owner of business block Y/N
Catering Owner			
All Catering Owners	D		Catering owner SalesRep codes

Full Name	D		SalesRep full name
Name ID	D		User ID
Catering Owner Code	D		Catering owner SalesRep code
Catering Owner Email	D		Catering owner SalesRep email
Catering Owner Phone	D		Catering owner SalesRep phone
Catering Owner Title	D		Catering owner SalesRep title
Primary Y/N	D		Primary owner of business block Y/N
Block Status			
Room Status			
Cancellation Reason	D		User defined code that identifies the reason for cancellation (Applicable only for cancelled business blocks)
Cancellation Description	D		User defined description that explains the reason for cancellation (Applicable only for cancelled business blocks)
Cancellation Date	D		Cancellation date (Applicable only for cancelled business blocks)
Cancellation Number	D		Block cancellation number
Cancellation Destination	D		Destination code for cancellation
Central Cancellation Destination	D		Centralized cancellation destination code
Lost to Property	D		Competitor to whom the booking was lost
Date Opened for Pickup	D		Business date when the business block was opened for pickup
Allow Pickup	D		Allow a pickup for a group with this booking status
Status Color	D		Display color for the booking status
Deduct Inventory	D		Deduct the reservations with this booking status from the inventory
Deduct Inventory Status Y/N	D		Rooms inventory is deducted from property inventory Y/N
Status Description	D		Booking status description

Central Status Description	**D**		Centralized booking status description
Order By	**D**		Display sequence
Central Order By	**D**		Centralized display sequence
Return to Inventory	**D**		Return the reservations with this booking status from the inventory
Starting Status	**D**		Booking starting status (initial, pickup)
Status	**D**		Booking status
Status Type	**D**		Type of booking status (initial)
Cancellation Info	**D**		Cancellation information
Block Date Definite	**D**		Date the block became definite
Block Date Tentative	**D**		Date the block became tentative
Block Date Prospect	**D**		Date the block became prospect
Catering Status			
Catering Deduct Inventory	**D**		Deduct the reservations with this booking status from the inventory
Catering Status Type	**D**		Type of booking status (initial)
Catering Status Color	**D**		Display color for the booking status
Description	**D**		Booking status description
Central Description	**D**		Centralized booking status description
Order By	**D**		Display sequence
Central Order By	**D**		Centralized display sequence
Return to Inventory	**D**		Return the reservations with this booking status from the inventory
Starting Status	**D**		Booking starting status (initial, pickup)
Catering Status	**D**		Catering status type, describes Inventory behavior
Catering Cancellation Reason	**D**		Catering cancellation code
Catering Cancellation Description	**D**		Catering cancellation description
Catering Cancellation Date	**D**		Catering cancellation date

Catering Cancellation Number	D		Catering cancellation ID
Block Date Definite	D		Date the block became definite
Block Date Tentative	D		Date the block became tentative
Block Date Prospect	D		Date the block became prospect
Linked Profiles			
Company			
Company All	D		All companies
Company Name	D		Company name
Company ID	D		Company ID
Company Address 1	D		Company address 1
Company Address 2	D		Company address 2
Company Address 3	D		Company address 3
Company Address 4	D		Company address 4
Company City	D		Company city
Company Country Code	D		Company country code
Company Country Name	D		Company country name
Company Postal Code	D		Company postal code
Company State	D		Company state
Company Phone	D		Company phone
Primary Company Y/N	D		Company is primary link Y/N
Print Account Y/N	D		Company is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts
Travel Agent			
Travel Agent All	D		All travel agents
Travel Agent Name	D		Travel agent name
Travel Agent ID	D		Travel agent ID
Travel Agent Address 1	D		Travel agent address 1
Travel Agent Address 2	D		Travel agent address 2

ORACLE

Travel Agent Address 3	**D**		Travel agent address 3
Travel Agent Address 4	**D**		Travel agent address 4
Travel Agent City	**D**		Travel agent city
Travel Agent Country Code	**D**		Travel agent country code
Travel Agent Country Name	**D**		Travel agent country name
Travel Agent Postal Code	**D**		Travel agent postal code
Travel Agent State	**D**		Travel agent state
Travel Agent Phone	**D**		Travel agent phone
Primary Travel Agent Y/N	**D**		Travel agent is primary link Y/N
Print Account Y/N	**D**		Travel agent is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts
Source			
Source All	**D**		All sources
Source Name	**D**		Source name
Source ID	**D**		Source ID
Source Address 1	**D**		Source address 1
Source Address 2	**D**		Source address 2
Source Address 3	**D**		Source address 3
Source Address 4	**D**		Source address 4
Source City	**D**		Source city
Source Country Code	**D**		Source country code
Source Country Name	**D**		Source country name
Source Postal Code	**D**		Source postal code
Source State	**D**		Source state
Source Phone	**D**		Source phone
Primary Source Y/N	**D**		Source is primary link Y/N
Print Account Y/N	**D**		Source is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts

ORACLE

Group Profile			
Group Account ID	D		Group account ID
Company Contact			
Company Contact All	D		All company contacts
Company Contact Name	D		Company contact name
Company Contact ID	D		Company contact ID
Company Contact Address 1	D		Company contact address 1
Company Contact Address 2	D		Company contact address 2
Company Contact Address 3	D		Company contact address 3
Company Contact Address 4	D		Company contact address 4
Company Contact City	D		Company contact city
Company Contact Country	D		Company contact country
Company Contact Email	D		Company contact email
Company Contact Phone	D		Company contact phone
Company Contact Postal	D		Company contact postal code
Company Contact State	D		Company contact state
Primary Company Contact Y/N	D		Company contact is primary link Y/N
Print Contact Y/N	D		Company contact is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts
Travel Agent Contact			
Travel Agent Contact All	D		All travel agent contacts
Travel Agent Contact Name	D		Travel agent contact name
Travel Agent Contact ID	D		Travel agent contact ID
Travel Agent Contact Address 1	D		Travel agent contact address 1
Travel Agent Contact Address 2	D		Travel agent contact address 2
Travel Agent Contact Address 3	D		Travel agent contact address 3
Travel Agent Contact Address 4	D		Travel agent contact address 4
Travel Agent Contact City	D		Travel agent contact city

Travel Agent Contact Country	**D**		Travel agent contact country
Travel Agent Contact Email	**D**		Travel agent contact email
Travel Agent Contact Phone	**D**		Travel agent contact phone
Travel Agent Contact Postal	**D**		Travel agent contact postal code
Travel Agent Contact State	**D**		Travel agent contact state
Primary Travel Agent Contact Y/N	**D**		Travel agent contact is primary link Y/N
Print Contact Y/N	**D**		Travel agent contact is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts
Source Contact			
Source Contact All	**D**		All source contacts
Source Contact Name	**D**		Source contact name
Source Contact ID	**D**		Source contact ID
Source Contact Address 1	**D**		Source contact address 1
Source Contact Address 2	**D**		Source contact address 2
Source Contact Address 3	**D**		Source contact address 3
Source Contact Address 4	**D**		Source contact address 4
Source Contact City	**D**		Source contact city
Source Contact Country	**D**		Source contact country
Source Contact Email	**D**		Source contact email
Source Contact Phone	**D**		Source contact phone
Source Contact Postal	**D**		Source contact postal code
Source Contact State	**D**		Source contact state
Primary Source Contact Y/N	**D**		Source contact is primary link Y/N
Print Contact Y/N	**D**		Source contact is the default to be used when creating activities and printing BEOs, S&C Pro-Forma and S&C contracts
Room & Rate Grid			
Room Pool			

All Room Pools	D		Room labels
Room Pool Code	D		Room label code
Room Pool Description	D		Room label description
Central Room Pool Description	D		Centralized room label description
Order By	D		Display sequence
Central Order By	D		Centralized display sequence
Property	D		Property
Room Category	D		Room category
Room Type			
All Room Types	D		Room types
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Order By	D		Display sequence
Property	D		Property
Room Pool	D		Room label
Room Category	D		Room category
Room Class	D		Room class
Room & Rate			
Available Rooms	M		Number of rooms available
Blocked Occ 1	M		Projected number of rooms with single occupancy when the business block is in the Initial status (not open for pickup yet) for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Blocked Occ 2	M		Projected number of rooms with double occupancy when the business block is in the Initial status (not open for pickup yet) for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Blocked Occ 3	M		Projected number of rooms with triple occupancy when the business block is in the Initial status (not open for pickup yet) for the

			particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Blocked Occ 4	M		Projected number of rooms with quadruple occupancy when the business block is in the Initial status (not open for pickup yet) for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Blocked Rooms	M		Allocated rooms for this day/room type
Contract Occ 1	M		Number of rooms with single occupancy that are in "contracted" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Contract Occ 2	M		Number of rooms with double occupancy that are in "contracted" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Contract Occ 3	M		Number of rooms with triple occupancy that are in "contracted" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Contract Occ 4	M		Number of rooms with quadruple occupancy that are in "contracted" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Contract Rooms	M		Number of rooms that are in "contracted" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Original Rooms	M		Initial number of rooms
Pickedup Occ 1	M		Number of rooms with single occupancy that are in "picked up" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Pickedup Occ 2	M		Number of rooms with double occupancy that are in "picked Up" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to

Pickedup Occ 3	M		Number of rooms with triple occupancy that are in "picked up" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Pickedup Occ 4	M		Number of rooms with quadruple occupancy that are in "picked up" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Pickedup Rooms	M		Number of rooms that are in "picked up" status in this business block for the particular room type & date that this record corresponds to
Rate 1	M		Rate for 1 person
Rate 2	M		Rate for 2 persons
Rate 3	M		Rate for 3 persons
Rate 4	M		Rate for 4 persons
Original Rooms	M		Initial number of rooms
Rate Override	D		Indicates if the rate code can be overridden
Rate Override Reason	D		Reason why the rate code was overridden, used for FIT contracts
Created Date	D		Date the record was created
Created By	D		User that created the record
Updated Date	D		Date the record was modified
Updated By	D		User that modified the record
Cutoff Date	D		Date when inventory left in the block will be cut off
Record Type	D		Record type
Sub Block Pickup	M		Number of rooms allotted by sub-allocations for the master-allocation.
Blocked Rooms	M		Allocated rooms for this day/room type
Forecast to Sell	M		Inventory forecasted to sell
Elastic	M		Not used
Sold Rooms	M		Number of rooms picked up by reservations

Elastic Sold	M		Not used
Number of rooms released by block cutoff	M		Number of rooms released by block cutoff
Shoulder Date Y/N	D		Indicates if this date is a shoulder date Y/N
Prospective Revenue	D		Projected number of rooms times rate
Central Prospective Revenue	D		Centralized projected number of rooms times rate
Pickup Revenue	D		Number of rooms in pick up status times rate
Central Pickup Revenue	D		Centralized number of rooms in pick up status times rate
Contract Revenue	D		Number of rooms in contract status times rate
Central Contract Revenue	D		Centralized number of rooms in contract status times rate
Block Revenues			
Block Summary-Potential			
Room Nights Sold	M		Block room nights sold
Room Revenue	M		Block room revenue
F&B Revenue	M		Block F&B revenue
Other Revenue	M		Block other revenue
Average Room Rate	M		Block average room rate
Central Block Summary-Potential			
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized block room revenue
Central F&B Revenue	M		Centralized block F&B revenue
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized block other revenue
Block Summary-Actual			
Actual Room Nights Sold	M		Actual block room nights sold
Actual Room Revenue	M		Actual block room revenue
Actual F&B Revenue	M		Actual block F&B revenue
Actual Other Revenue	M		Actual block other revenue
Actual Average Room Rate	M		Actual block average room rate

Central Block Summary-Actual			
Central Actual Room Revenue	M		Centralized actual block room revenue
Central Actual F&B Revenue	M		Centralized actual block F&B revenue
Central Actual Other Revenue	M		Centralized actual block other revenue
Central Actual Average Room Rate	M		Centralized actual block average room rate
Event Revenue			
Event ID	D		Event ID
Revenue Type	D		Event revenue type
Revenue Group	D		Event revenue group
Forecast Revenue	M		Event forecast revenue
Expected Revenue	M		Event expected revenue
Guaranteed Revenue	M		Event guaranteed revenue
Actual Revenue	M		Event actual revenue
Billed Revenue	M		Event billed revenue
Block Snapshots			
Snapshot Type	D		Snapshot Type (Original, Current, Pickup)
Room Class	D		Room class reserved
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class reserved
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Room Category	D		4 letter room type description
Central Room Category	D		Centralized 4 letter room type description
Room Category Description	D		Room category short description
Central Room Category Description	D		Centralized room category short description
S&C Room Category	D		Sales & catering room label
S&C Room Category Description	D		Sales & catering room label description

Central S&C Room Category Description	D		Centralized Sales & catering room label description
Quantity	D		Number of rooms reserved
Occupancy 1	D		Number of rooms occupied by 1 person
Occupancy 2	D		Number of rooms occupied by 2 persons
Occupancy 3	D		Number of rooms occupied by 3 persons
Occupancy 4	D		Number of rooms occupied by 4 persons
Rate 1	D		Single occupancy rate
Central Rate 1	D		Centralized single occupancy rate
Rate 2	D		Double occupancy rate
Central Rate 2	D		Centralized double occupancy rate
Rate 3	D		Triple occupancy rate
Central Rate 3	D		Centralized triple occupancy rate
Rate 4	D		Quadruple occupancy rate
Central Rate 4	D		Centralized quadruple occupancy rate
Additional Persons Rate	D		Additional person rate
Central Additional Persons Rate	D		Centralized additional person rate
Insert Date	D		Date record was created
Insert User	D		User name who created the record
Update Date	D		Date record was modified
Update User	D		User name who modified the record
Snapshot Date	D		Block snapshot date
Deposit Cancellation			
Default PM Reservation			
Confirmation Number	D		Confirmation number
Name	D		Name
Deposit Maturity	D		Deposit maturity
Deposit			

Deposit Rule Type	D		Type of reservation
Deposit Rule	D		Rule code used for deposit or cancellation schedule
Percentage	M		Percentage of the deposit requested
Deposit Amount Requested	M		Deposit amount requested for this payment schedule
Central Deposit Amount Requested	M		Centralized deposit amount requested
Deposit Amount Paid	M		Deposit amount paid
Central Deposit Amount Paid	M		Centralized deposit amount paid
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Receipt Number	D		Receipt number printed for a particular receipt type
Deposit Amount Outstanding	M		Deposit amount request minus deposit amount paid
Central Deposit Amount Outstanding	M		Centralized deposit amount requested minus deposit amount paid
Due Date	D		Deposit due date
Comments	D		Comments
Unallocated Payment			
Paid Amount	M		Paid amount
Central Paid Amount	M		Centralized paid amount
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Receipt Number	D		Receipt number printed for a particular receipt type
Cancellation			
Cancellation Penalty Type	D		Type of reservation
Cancellation Penalty	D		Rule code used for cancellation schedule
Description	D		Cancellation policy description
Room Nights	M		Number of nights the reservation is for
% Due	D		Percentage due for the cancellation

Comments	D		Cancellation policy description
Cancellation Penalty Amount	**M**		Amount to be charged for the cancellation
Central Cancellation Penalty Amount	**M**		Centralized cancellation penalty amount
Access Exclusion			
Access Exclusion Message	D		The message that will pop up if the block is excluded (not allowed) to modify/create reservation/cancel reservation
Hub	D		Central reservations office code
Hide from Availability Screen	D		Hide(Y) / Display (N): Access excluded business blocks in availability screen
Allow Create Reservation	D		Has permission to create reservations for the block
Allow Modify Reservation	D		Has permission to modify reservations for the block
Allow Cancel Reservation	D		Has permission to cancel reservations for the block
Inactive	D		Inactive date
Block Notes			
Block Notes Type	D		Block notes type
Block Notes Title	D		Block notes title
Block Note Comment	D		Block note comment
Created Date	D		Date the record was created
Created By	D		User that created the record
Updated Date	D		Date the record was modified
Updated By	D		User that modified the record
Internal Y/N	D		Internal note Y/N (Internal notes will not leave the property via Interface)
Packages			
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Package Code	D		Package code

Central Package Code	D		Centralized package code
Package Description	D		Package description
Central Package Description	D		Centralized package description
Quantity	M		Quantity
Posting Rhythm	D		Posted daily or once during the stay, etc.
Posting Type	D		Type of posting (RATE_CODE=rate code posting, MANUAL=manual posting)
Begin Date	D		Begin sell date of the product
End Date	D		End sell date of the product
Price	M		Price
Central Price	M		Centralized price
Currency	D		Currency for the package
Package Allowance	M		Package allowance
Central Package Allowance	M		Centralized package allowance
Calculation Rule	D		This specifies whether it is a flat rate or per person
Formula	D		Formula
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Items			
Begin Date	D		Begin sell date of the product
End Date	D		End sell date of the product
Item Code	D		Item code
Item Description	D		Item description
Quantity	M		Quantity
Central Item Description	D		Centralized item description
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Available From (Time)	D		Item available from this time
Available To (time)	D		Item available until this time
Block Traces			

Trace Date	D		Trace date
Trace Time	D		Trace time
Created On	D		Date created
Created By	D		User that created the record
Updated On	D		Date modified
Updated By	D		User that modified the record
Department Code	D		Department code the trace belongs to
Department Description	D		Department code description
Central Department Description	D		Centralized department code description
Block Trace Text	D		Block trace text
Trace Status	D		Date trace was resolved
Alternate Dates			
Alternate Start Date	D		Alternate arrival date
Alternate End date	D		Alternate departure date
Room Type	D		Room type
Single Occupancy Rate	D		Rate for single occupancy
Double Occupancy Rate	D		Rate for double occupancy
Triple Occupancy Rate	D		Rate for triple occupancy
Quadruple Occupancy Rate	D		Rate for quadruple occupancy
Priority	D		Priority to specify how the alternate dates would fit best in the property (-1 = NA, 0 = Blank, 1 = Preferred Date, 2 = Next Preferred Date, ...)
Sell Messages			
Begin Date	D		The date this record becomes valid for use by the system (user enterable)
End Date	D		The date this record becomes invalid for use by the system (user enterable)
Sequence	D		Display sequence

Sticky Flag	**D**		Stick the message on top of the screen without scrolling it Y/N
Sell Message	**D**		Sell message
Property			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
END OF TABLE			

Bookings | Block Production Change

Detailed information on blocks and any changes to the number of rooms or revenue, by stay date, property, and Block Owner.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Block Production Change ID	D		Block production change ID
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Block Status at Time of Change	D		Block status at time of change
Central Block Status at Time of Change	D		Centralized block status at time of change
Block Status Description at Time of Change	D		Block status description at time of change
Central Block Status Description at Time of Change	D		Centralized block status description at time of change
Change in Room Nights	M		Change in room nights
Change in Room Revenue Net	M		Change in net room revenue
Central Change in Room Revenue Net	M		Centralized change in net room revenue
Change in FB Revenue Net	M		Change in net F&B revenue
Central Change in FB Revenue Net	M		Centralized change in net F&B revenue
Change in Other Revenue Net	M		Change in net other revenue
Central Change in Other Revenue Net	M		Centralized change in net other revenue
Change in Non Revenue Net	M		Change in net non revenue
Central Change in Non Revenue Net	M		Centralized change in net non revenue
Change in Total Revenue Net	M		Change in net total revenue
Central Change in Total Revenue Net	M		Centralized change in net total revenue
Change in Room Revenue Tax	M		Change in room revenue tax

Central Change in Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized change in room revenue tax
Change in FB Revenue Tax	M		Change in FB Revenue Tax
Central Change in FB Revenue Tax	M		Centralized change in FB revenue tax
Change in Other Revenue Tax	M		Change in other revenue tax
Central Change in Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized change in other revenue tax
Change in Non Revenue Tax	M		Change in non revenue tax
Central Change in Non Revenue Tax	M		Centralized change in non revenue tax
Change in Total Revenue	M		Change in total revenue
Central Change in Total Revenue	M		Centralized change in total revenue
Change in Total Revenue Tax	M		Change in total revenue tax
Quoted Currency Code	D		Foreign currency code if the rate is not quoted in local currency
Block ID	D		Block ID
Insert Date	D		Date record was inserted
Booking Details			
Bookings-Block: Details, Owner			
Linked Profiles			
Bookings-Block: Linked Profiles			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type

Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Filter			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Bookings | Block Status Changes

Detailed information on the status changes throughout the production period of a block, including the new and old status codes, rooms, and associated revenues, by property and Block Owner.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Old Block Status	D		Old block status
Central Old Block Status	D		Centralized old block status
Old Block Status Description	D		Old block status description
Central Old Block Status Description	D		Centralized old block status description
New Block Status	D		New block status
Central New Block Status	D		Centralized new block status
New Block Status Description	D		New block status description
Central New Block Status Description	D		Centralized new block status description
Calculated Total Revenue	M		Calculated total revenue
Central Calculated Total Revenue	M		Centralized calculated total revenue
Total Room Nights	M		Total room nights
Average Room Rate	D		Average room rate
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Block Details			
Bookings-Block: Details, Room Details, Catering Details, Block Market, Reservation Method, Rate Code, Block Stay Date, User Configurable Fields, Owners, Linked Profiles			
Revenue Details			
Net Room Revenue	M		Net room revenue
Net F&B Revenue	M		Net F&B revenue
Net Other Revenue	M		Net other revenue
Net Non-Revenue	M		Net non-revenue

Tax Room Revenue	**M**		Tax room revenue
Tax F&B Revenue	**M**		Tax F&B revenue
Tax Other Revenue	**M**		Tax other revenue
Tax Non-Revenue	**M**		Tax non-revenue
Central Revenue Details			
Central Net Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized net room revenue
Central Net F&B Revenue	**M**		Centralized net F&B revenue
Central Net Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized net other revenue
Central Net Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized net non-revenue
Tax Room Revenue	**M**		Tax room revenue
Central Tax F&B Revenue	**M**		Centralized tax F&B revenue
Central Tax Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized tax other revenue
Central Tax Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized tax non-revenue
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		Business date

END OF TABLE			

ORACLE

Bookings | Reservation

Detailed information on reservations booked in the past and future, including market code, rate code, reservation status, guest information and associated room and revenue details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Reservation Overview			
Details			
Confirmation Number	D		Reservation confirmation number
Reservation Status	D		Reservation status
Reservation Name ID	D		Reservation Name ID
Arrival Date	D		Reservation arrival date
Arrival Time	D		Reservation arrival time
Departure Date	D		Reservation departure date
Departure Time	D		Reservation departure time
Number of Nights	M		Length of stay
Created By	D		User who created the record
Created Date	D		Date the record was created
Created Time	D		Time the record was created
Updated By	D		User who modified the record
Updated Date	D		Date the record was modified
Updated Time	D		Time the record was updated
Balance	M		Total of DEBIT less CREDIT balance for the folio
External Display Name	D		Display name from external system
External First Name	D		First name from external system

External Name	**D**		Last name from external system
Reservation Contact	**D**		Reservation contact name (last, first)
Billing Contact	**D**		Billing contact name (last, first)
External Reference Type	**D**		Type of external reference depending on what external system the number was passed from
External Reference Number	**D**		Confirmation number from external system
External Reference Leg Number	**D**		Reservation leg number from external system
Cancel Reason	**D**		Cancellation reason code
Cancel Reason Description	**D**		Cancellation reason code description
Cancel Date	**D**		Date reservation was cancelled
Cancel Time	**D**		Time reservation was cancelled
Cancelled By	**D**		User who cancelled the reservation
Cancellation Number	**D**		Cancellation number
Waitlist Reason	**D**		Waitlist reason code
Central Waitlist Reason	**D**		Centralized waitlist reason code
Waitlist Reason Description	**D**		Waitlist code description
Central Waitlist Reason Description	**D**		Centralized waitlist reason code description
Waitlist Priority	**D**		Waitlist priority code
Central Waitlist Priority	**D**		Centralized waitlist priority code
Waitlist Priority Description	**D**		Waitlist priority code description
Central Waitlist Priority Description	**D**		Centralized waitlist priority code description
Waitlist Comment	**D**		Waitlist comment

Original Start Date	**D**		Original arrival date on reservation
Original End Date	**D**		Original departure date on reservation
Actual Check-In Date	**D**		Actual date of check-in
Actual Check-In Time	**D**		Actual time of check-in
Actual Check-Out Date	**D**		Actual date of check-out
Actual Check-Out Time	**D**		Actual time of check-out
Complimentary Y/N	**D**		Rate is complimentary Y/N
Created by Default Resort	**D**		Default resort record was created by
Updated by Default Resort	**D**		Default resort record was updated by
Pre Registered Y/N			Reservation is pre-registered Y/N
Stay Details			
Lead Time	**D**		Reservation start date minus reservation date
Block Code	**D**		Group block code
Block Name	**D**		Group block name
Block Status	**D**		Group block status
Block Create Date	**D**		Group block created date
Reservation Type	**D**		Reservation guarantee code
Arrival Time	**D**		Arrival time
Departure Time	**D**		Departure time
Print Rate Y/N	**D**		Print rate on confirmation letter Y/N
Expected Time Of Return	**D**		The time when an advance checked-in guest is expected to return to perform the actual check-In

ETR Comments	D		Comments related to expected time of return
Custom Reference Number	D		Custom reference number
Guest Status	D		Guest status used for police/tourist exports
Guest Type	D		Guest status used for police/tourist exports
Purpose of Stay	D		Purpose of stay
Tax Type	D		Rule for tax calculation especially with tax exemption
Total Stay Cost	D		Total cost of stay
Entry Date	D		Guest entry date into the country
Entry Point	D		Guest entry point into the country
Next Destination	D		Guest next destination
Registration Number	D		Registration number
Visa Expiry Date	D		Guest Visa expiry date
Visa Issue Date	D		Guest Visa issue date
Visa Number	D		Guest Visa number
Adults	M		Number of adults
Children	M		Number of children
Children Ages	D		Ages of all children
Child Bucket 1	M		Number of children in age group 1
Child Bucket 2	M		Number of children in age group 2
Child Bucket 3	M		Number of children in age group 3
Child Bucket 4	M		Number of children in age group 4
Child Bucket 5	M		Number of children in age group 5

Walk-in Y/N	D		Reservation is a walk-in Y/N
Total Cost of Stay	M		Total cost of stay in OPERA(Gross rate amount)
Central Total Cost of Stay	M		Centralized total cost of stay(Gross rate amount)
Daily Details			
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Adults	M		Number of adults
Child	M		Number of children
Block Code	D		Group block code
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Code Description	D		Rate code description
Rate	M		Rate amount of stay date
Points	M		Points for stay date
Fixed Rate Y/N	D		Rate is fixed Y/N
Effective Rate	M		The sum of share amounts of all reservations staying in the room
Central Effective Rate	M		Centralized sum of share amounts of all reservations staying in the room
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	D		Centralized room type description
Room	D		Room number
Room Type To Charge	D		Room type to be charged

Central Room Type To Charge	D		Centralized room type to be charged
Room Type To Charge Description	D		Description of room type to be charged
Central Room Type To Charge Description	D		Centralized description of room type to be charged
Discount Amount	M		Amount of discount
Central Discount Amount	M		Centralized amount of discount
Discount Percent	D		Percentage of discount
Discount Code	D		Discount reason code
Central Discount Code	D		Centralized discount reason code
Discount Code Description	D		Discount reason code description
Central Discount Code Description	D		Centralized discount reason code description
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Code Description	D		Market code description
Central Market Code Description	D		Centralized market code description
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Source Code Description	D		Source code description
Central Source Code Description	D		Centralized source code description
Company	D		Company name
Corp ID	D		Corporate ID

Travel Agent	D		Travel agent name
IATA Number	D		Travel agent IATA number
Source	D		Source name
Source Number	D		Source number
Group	D		Group name
Contact	D		Contact name
Billing	D		Billing name
Eligibility Code	D		Membership points eligibility code
Award Code	D		Award code
Award Number	D		Award voucher
Reservation Preferences			
Preference Group	D		Preference type
Preference Group Description	D		Preference type description
Preference	D		Preference code
Preference Description	D		Preference code description
Queue Reservation			
Queue Wait Time	D		Queue end time stamp minus queue start time stamp
Queue Priority	D		Queue priority of reservation
User Configurable Fields			
UDFC01 – UDFC40	D		User defined character fields 1-40
UDFD01 – UDFD20	D		User defined date fields 1-20
UDFN01-UDFN40	D		User defined number fields 1-40

Additional Information			
Linked Reservations (only shows reservation information for linked type equaling linked)			
Linked Guest Name	**D**		Linked guest last and first name
Linked Confirmation Number	**D**		Linked confirmation number
Linked Reservation Status	**D**		Linked reservation status
Linked Reservation Name ID	**D**		Linked reservation name ID
Linked Arrival Date	**D**		Linked reservation arrival date
Linked Departure Date	**D**		Linked reservation departure date
Linked Nights	**D**		Linked reservation length of stay
Linked Room Type	**D**		Linked reservation room type
Linked Room Number	**D**		Linked reservation room number
Information Collection			
Previous Country	**D**		Country guest was in prior to arrival
Next Country	**D**		Country guest is traveling to post departure
Begin State	**D**		State guest was in prior to arrival
End State	**D**		State guest is traveling to post departure
Begin City	**D**		City guest was in prior to arrival
End City	**D**		City guest is traveling to post departure
Begin District	**D**		District guest was in prior to arrival
End District	**D**		District guest is traveling to post departure
Confirmation Letters			
Status	**D**		Confirmation status

Delivery Method	D		Confirmation delivery method (print, fax, email, etc.) Null goes to print
Shares (all shared reservations including linked type equaling shared)			
Shared Profile ID	D		Shared reservation guest ID
Shared Guest Name	D		Shared reservation guest last and first name
Shared Confirmation Number	D		Shared reservation confirmation number
Shared Reservation Status	D		Shared reservation status
Shared Room Rate	M		Shared reservation room rate
Central Shared Room Rate	M		Centralized shared reservation room rate
Total Room Rate	M		Sum of all shared rates on reservations for the room
Central Total Room Rate	M		Centralized sum of all shared rates on reservations for the room
Primary Share	D		Primary share on the reservation
Transportation			
Pick Up Date	D		Scheduled arrival date of the transport
Pick Up Time	D		Scheduled arrival time of the transport
Pick Up Station	D		Guest arrival station
Pick Up Notes	D		Comments for guest arrival transport
Pick Up Carrier Code	D		Arrival mode of transportation (airline # or railway #, etc.)
Pick Up Type	D		Arrival mode of transportation
Pick Up Type Description	D		Arrival mode of transportation description
Pick Up Transport Number	D		Actual code for arrival transportation

Pick Up Required Y/N	**D**		Arrival transportation required Y/N
Drop Off Date	**D**		Scheduled departure date of transport
Drop Off Time	**D**		Scheduled departure time of transport
Drop Off Station	**D**		Guest departure station
Drop Off Notes	**D**		Comments for guest departure transport
Drop Off Carrier Code	**D**		Departure mode of transportation (airline # or railway #, etc.)
Drop Off Type	**D**		Departure mode of transportation
Drop Off Type Description	**D**		Departure mode of transportation description
Drop Off Transport Number	**D**		Actual code for departure transportation
Drop Off Required Y/N	**D**		Departure transportation required Y/N
Track It			
Open Y/N	**D**		Track it status = open Y/N
Closed Y/N	**D**		Track it status = closed Y/N
Assigned Y/N	**D**		Assigned to a user Y/N (assigned to = not null)
Unassigned Y/N	**D**		Assigned to a user Y/N (assigned to = null)
Track It Group	**D**		Track it group
Type Code	**D**		Track it type
Type Description	**D**		Track it type description
Action Code	**D**		Item action code
Action Description	**D**		Item description
Location Code	**D**		Item location
Location Description	**D**		Item location description

Track It Number	D		Track it ticket number
Quantity	M		Quantity of the track it types attached to the item
Action Date	D		Track it follow up date
Assigned To	D		User assigned to the task
Reference	D		Track it reference number
Track It Description	D		Track it item description
Locator			
Begin Date	D		Locator begin date
From Time	D		Locator begin time
End Date	D		Locator end date
To Time	D		Locator end time
Location Text	D		Location text
Notifications			
Alerts			
Alert Code	D		Alert code
Alert Description	D		Alert code description
Area	D		Alert area
Display Alert Y/N	D		Alert to be displayed Y/N
Print Alert Y/N	D		Alert to be printed Y/N
Guest Messages			
Recipient Name	D		Guest last and first name as recipient of message

Print Message Y/N	D		Print message based on message print date Y/N
Text Y/N	D		Text message based on message text date Y/N
Room Y/N	D		Message has been sent to guest room Y/N
Guest Message	D		Text of message
Reservation Notes			
Note Type	D		Type of comment on reservation
Note Type Description	D		Note type description
Internal Y/N	D		Comment for internal use only Y/N
Note Title	D		Title for reservation comment
Notification Area	D		Note code from which trace was originally created
Central Notification Area	D		Centralized note code from which trace was originally created
Notification Area Description	D		Note code area description
Central Notification Area Description	D		Centralized note code area description
Comment	D		Free text comment field
Traces			
Department	D		Department code
Department Description	D		Department code description
Trace Date	D		Date of trace
Time	D		Time of trace
Trace Text	D		Trace text
Trace Status	D		Trace status

Completed Y/N	**D**		Trace completed Y/N
Completed By	**D**		User who completed trace
Completed Date	**D**		Trace completion date
Completed Time	**D**		Trace completion time
Service Request			
Service Type	**D**		Service Type
Guest Name	**D**		Guest last and first name
Confirmation Number	**D**		Reservation confirmation number
Room Number	**D**		Room number for checked in guest
Service Request Code	**D**		Service request classification code
Service Request Description	**D**		Service request classification code description
Priority	**D**		Pre-defined priority level of service request
Priority Description	**D**		Pre-defined priority level of service request description
Date Opened	**D**		Date the request was created
Time Opened	**D**		Time the request was created
Remarks	**D**		Description of service request
Contact Method	**D**		Communication method selected from guest profile
Contact Method Description	**D**		Communication method description
Contacted By	**D**		Name of the hotel employee, who guaranteed this service request completion
Action Taken	**D**		Description of the action for completion
Date Completed	**D**		Date the request was completed

Time Completed	D		Time the request was completed
Closed By	D		User who closed the request
Closure Action	D		Description of the action for completion
Date Closed	D		Date the request was closed
Time Closed	D		Time the request was closed
Housekeeping			
Housekeeping Service Time	D		Expected housekeeping service time
Room Instructions	D		Housekeeping room instructions
Turndown Y/N	D		Turndown service Y/N
Rate			
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Central Market Description	D		Centralized market code description
Market Display Sequence	D		Market code display sequence
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	D		Market group code display sequence

Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	**D**		Source code display sequence
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	**D**		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Source Group Code Display Sequence	**D**		Source group display sequence
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	**D**		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description
Origin Display Sequence	**D**		Origin code display sequence
Purpose Of Stay	**D**		Purpose of stay
Promotion Code	**D**		Promotion code
Central Promotion Code	**D**		Centralized promotion code
Promotion Description	**D**		Promotion code description
Central Promotion Description	**D**		Centralized promotion code description
Packages			

Package Code	D		Package code
Package Description	D		Package code description
Calculation Rule	D		Specifies the rule how to calculate the package price, e.g. flat rate, per person etc. allowable values are [F]lat, per [P]erson, per [C]hild, per [R]oom, per [A]dult
Posting Rhythm	D		Indicates the posting rhythm: posted daily, once during the stay, etc.
Price	M		Price of product
Central Price	M		Centralized price of product
Quantity	M		Number of packages attached
Included In Rate Y/N	D		Package amount will be included in the rate amount Y/N
Includes Item Y/N	D		Package includes item/s Y/N
Start Date	D		Package begin date
End Date	D		Package end date
Calculated Quantity	M		Package calculated quantity
Excluded Quantity	M		Package excluded quantity
Forecast Next Day Y/N	D		Package forecasted for consumption next day Y/N
Item Inventory			
Item Code	D		Internal article number
Item Description	D		Item name
Quantity	M		Quantity of items attached
Start Date	D		Start date for which the inventory item is attached

End Date	D		End date until the inventory item is attached
Fixed Charges			
Posting Frequency	D		Posting frequency of fixed charge
Begin Date	D		Date of which fixed charge is effective
End Date	D		Date of which fixed charge is not effective
Amount or Percentage Flag	D		Flag for amount or percentage
Amount or Percentage	D		Value for amount or percentage
Transaction Code	D		Fixed charge transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized fixed charge transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Fixed charge transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized fixed charge transaction code description
Supplement	D		Supplemental information regarding the fixed charge to be posted
Tickets			
Ticket Package Code	D		Package code
Ticket Package Description	D		Package code description
Price	M		Package price
Central Price	M		Centralized package price
Ticket Number	D		Ticket number issued for package
Issue Date	D		Date ticket was issued
Ecoupons			
Ecoupon Code	D		Ecoupon code attached to reservation

Ecoupon Description	D		Ecoupon code description
Quantity	M		Number of ecoupon codes attached to reservation
Reason	D		Reason for awarding ecoupon
Revenue			
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
F&B Revenue	M		Food and beverage revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central F&B Revenue	M		Centralized food and beverage revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Projected Room Revenue	M		Total net room revenue amount for the current records key value
Projected F&B Revenue	M		Total net food and beverage revenue amount for the current records key value
Projected Total Revenue	M		Total revenue amount for the current records key value
Centralized Projected Room Revenue	M		Centralized total net room revenue amount for the current records key value
Centralized Projected F&B Revenue	M		Centralized total net food and beverage revenue amount for the current records key value
Centralized Projected Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue amount for the current records key value
Billing			
Deposit			

Deposit Rule	D		Rule code used for deposit or cancellation schedule
Deposit rule Description	D		Deposit rule code description
Deposit Amount	M		Deposit amount required
Central Deposit Amount	M		Centralized deposit amount required
Deposit Percentage	M		Deposit percentage required
Deposit Due Date	D		Date the deposit is due
Outstanding Deposit Amount	M		Deposit amount still required
Central Outstanding Deposit Amount	M		Centralized deposit amount still required
Total Deposit Requests	M		Total deposit amount required
Central Total Deposit Requests	M		Centralize deposit amount required
Total Deposit Payments	M		Deposit amount paid
Central Total Deposit Payments	M		Centralized deposit amount paid
Deposit Type	D		Type of deposit
Deposit Maturity Type	D		Deposit maturity type
Deposit Comments	D		Deposit schedule description
Cancellation			
Cancellation Type	D		Type of reservation the cancellation is for
Cancellation Rule	D		Rule code used for cancellation schedule
Cancellation Rule Description	D		Cancellation rule code description
% Cancellation	M		Percentage to be charged for the cancellation
Room Nights Charged	M		Number of room nights charged

Percentage Due	M		Percentage due for the cancellation
Cancel Amount	M		Amount to be charged for cancellation
Central Cancel Amount	M		Centralized amount to be charged for cancellation
Cancellation Date	D		Date reservation was cancelled
Cancellation Comment	D		Cancellation description
Payment Instructions			
No Post Y/N	D		No Posting allowed Y/N
Pre-Stay Charging Y/N	D		Posting allowed prior to arrival Y/N
Post-Stay Charging Y/N	D		Posting allowed after check out Y/N
Auto Settle Y/N	D		Indicates if the reservation is a candidate for auto folio settlement Y/N
Auto Settle Type	D		Auto settle type code
Auto Settle Days	D		The interval of days between each auto folio settlement
Video Checkout Y/N	D		Flag if the guest can do video checkout Y/N
Payment Window	D		Folio window
Payment Method Type	D		Payment method for folio window
Central Payment Method Type	D		Centralized payment method for folio window
Payment Method Type Description	D		Payment method type description
Central Payment Method Type Description	D		Centralized payment method type description
Authorization Rule	D		Authorization Rule
Authorization Description	D		Authorization Description

Authorization Amount	**D**		Authorization Amount
Credit Card Authorization Date	**D**		Date that the credit card was authorized
Routing Instructions			
Routing Type	**D**		To specify whether it is a package routing or not
Folio	**D**		Folio window. If this is specified, it is folio instruction, else it is a routing instruction
Payee Name ID	**D**		Name Id to which it should be routed
Payee First Name	**D**		First name of guest to which folio is routed to
Payee Last Name	**D**		Last name of guest to which folio is routed to
Routing Date Range	**D**		Date range where routing is applied
Routing Begin Date	**D**		Start date of routing being applied
Routing End Date	**D**		End date of routing being applied
Routing Days of Week	**D**		Days of week where routing is applied (day1-day7)
Routing Code	**D**		Routing code
Routing Code Description	**D**		Routing code description
Routing Transaction Code	**D**		Routing transaction code
Central Routing Transaction Code	**D**		Centralized routing transaction code
Routing Transaction Code Description	**D**		Routing transaction code description
Central Routing Transaction Code Description	**D**		Centralized routing transaction code description
Routing Limit Type	**D**		Routing limit type (L-amount, P-percentage, C-covers)

Routing Amount Limit	D		Allowable credit amount for this routing instruction. Null value means no limit, 0 equals zero
Central Routing Amount Limit	D		Centralized allowable credit amount for this routing instruction. Null value means no limit, 0 equals zero
Routing Percentage Limit	D		Routing percentage limit allowed for routing instruction
Routing Covers Limit	D		Routing covers limit allowed for routing instruction
Routing Limit Used	D		Amount of credit used for routing instruction
Central Routing Limit Used	D		Centralized amount of credit used for routing instruction
Comp Authorizer	D		Comp authorizer
Transaction Diversion			
Transaction Diversion Code	D		User configured diversion code
Transaction Diversion Calculation	D		Indicates the scope or applicability of the threshold as PER STAY or PER DAY
Minimum Required	D		The quantity required by the rule before the posting can be diverted to a designated posting master
Transaction Diversion Notes	D		Reason for adding the threshold on the reservation
Complimentary	D		The quantity to be diverted to a designated posting master
Posted	D		Stores the corresponding quantity of the threshold for QUANTITY and MINUTES types
Diverted	D		Stores the corresponding quantity of the threshold for QUANTITY and MINUTES types

Sequence	D		Transaction diversion code sequence number
Inactive Y/N	D		Transaction diversion code inactive Y/N
Room			
Number of Rooms	M		Number of rooms
Room Number	D		Room number
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Central room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	D		Centralized room type description
Charged Room Type	D		Room type to be charged
Central Charged Room Type	D		Centralized room type to be charged
Charged Room Type Description	D		Short description of room type to be charged
Central Charged Room Type Description	D		Centralized short description of room type to be charged
Do Not Move Y/N	D		Do not move Y/N
Pseudo Room Type	D		Pseudo room type
Preferred Room Type	D		Preferred room type
Last Room Number	D		Guest's last room number

Suite Number	D		Suite number
Guest Profile			
Profiles-Individuals: Guest Details, Additional Information, Memberships, Notes, Relationships, User Defined Fields, Admin			
Accompanying			
Guest Details			
Name ID	D		Profile name ID
Title	D		Guest title
Central Title	D		Centralized guest title
Salutation	D		Guest salutation
Alternate Salutation	D		Alternate guest salutation
Envelope Greeting	D		Envelope greeting used in S&C
Alternate Envelope Greeting	D		Alternate envelope greeting used in S&C
First Name	D		Guest first name
Last Name	D		Guest last name
Alternate Last Name	D		Guest alternate last name
Alternate First Name	D		Guest alternate first name
Client ID	D		The unique key of this name stores IATA#, company#, etc.
Primary Y/N	D		Primary address Y/N
Address Type	D		Type of address
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address

Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
Central State	D		Centralized state
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Postal Code Extension	D		Postal code extension
Country	D		Country
Nationality	D		Guest nationality
Nationality Description	D		Guest nationality description
Central Nationality	D		Centralized guest nationality
Central Nationality Description	D		Centralized nationality description
Language	D		Language
Alternate Language	D		Alternate language
Birth Date	D	P	Birth date
Birth Place	D	P	Birth place
Birth Country	D		Birth country
Gender	D		Gender
Email	D		Email
Phone	D		Phone
Communication Role	D		Communication role
Communication Type	D		Communication type (email, home, mobile, web, etc.)

Communication Value	D		Communication value/detail (actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Identification ID Type	D		Type of ID (passport, driver's license, etc.)
Identification ID Number	D	S	Identification ID number
Identification ID Issue Date	D	S	Identification ID issue date
Identification ID Country	D	S	Identification ID country
Identification ID Issue Place	D	S	Identification ID issue place
Identification ID Expiration Date	D	S	Identification ID expiration date
Identification ID Primary Y/N	D		Identification ID primary Y/N
Notes			
Note Property	D		Property notes
Note Type	D		Note type (accounting, booking, activity, etc.)
Note Title	D		Note title
Note Internal Y/N	D		Notes for internal use only and should not be displayed to guest Y/N
Note	D		Note content
User Defined Fields			
UDFC 1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN 1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
UDFD 1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Account Profiles			
Company Profile			

Profile-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communication, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, Notes, User Defined Fields, Account Owner, Admin			
Travel Agent Profile			
Profile-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communication, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, Notes, User Defined Fields, Account Owner, Admin			
Source Profile			
Profile-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communication, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, Notes, User Defined Fields, Account Owner, Admin			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
END OF TABLE			

4 Changes Log Subject Areas

Change Log | Change Log

Provides detailed information on actions and the users who completed the action, including date, time, activity type, and description. Also providing the capability to combine with reservation, block, and profile data.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Change Log Details			
Action Group	D		Action group
Action Type	D		Action type
Action ID	D		System generated action ID
User ID	D		User ID that created the record
User Name	D		User name that created the record
Action Date	D		Date of action inserted
Action Time	D		Time of action inserted
Description	D		Description of action
Reservation			
Resv Name ID	D		Reservation name ID
Confirmation No	D		Confirmation number
Block			
Block Code	D		Block code
Block ID	D		Block ID
Block Name	D		Block name
Event			
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Event Name	D		Event name
Event Type	D		Event type code
Activity			
Activity ID	D		Internal action ID

Activity Name	D		The allotment action name
Activity Type	D		Type of allotment action of this record
Profile			
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Profile Type	D		Profile type
Last Name	D		Profile last name
First Name	D		Profile first name
Property			
Property Code	D		Property code
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

5 Financials Subject Areas

Financials | Commissions

Detailed information on the commission's module, including Reservation and Travel Agent profile information, with commission codes, amounts, payment activity and processing status. Commission information can be reported across all properties by Travel Agent and Source profiles, bank account, guest information and dates.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Travel Agent/Source			
Profiles-Accounts: Account Information; Top Account Information; Address & Communication; Sales Information; Relationships; Additional Information; Notes; User Defined Fields; Account Owner; Admin			
Bank Account			
Bank Details			
Bank Name	**D**		Bank name
Bank Code	**D**		Bank code
Branch Code	**D**		Bank branch code
Account number	**D**		Bank account number
Payment Method	**D**		Payment method
Currency	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Routing Number	**D**		Bank routing number
Check Report	**D**		Check report format
Min. Processing Amount	**D**		Minimum amount of the commission for a travel agent/source before a commission payment is processed.
Central Min. Processing Amount	**D**		Centralized minimum processing amount.
Language	**D**		Language selection determines the language used to write amounts in words on checks when

			the Multi-language OPERA Control is active. If no language is selected here, OPERA Cloud defaults to the the base language for your property.
Validate IATA Number Y/N	D		Validate IATA number Y/N
Default Y/N	D		Default bank account Y/N
Default for Currency Y/N	D		Default currency code for commission Y/N
Positive Pay Export Y/N	D		Positive pay export Y/N. Select this check box so the bank will have the option to use the positive pay export functionality. The PPE identifies to the bank all of the travel agent commission checks that have been processed by OPERA Cloud and can be paid out to the agent by the bank.
1099 Report Y/N	D		1099 report Y/N. For US properties to file tax reports on travel agent commissions.
Last Export Date	D		Last export date
Last Exported File	D		Last exported file
Summary			
Potential	D		Total funds required to pay all commissions for the agents/sources
Paid in AR	D		Total commission amount held to offset the agents' and/or sources' accounts receivable accounts.
On Hold	D		Total value of commission amounts being held for the agents/sources
To be Paid	D		Difference between the potential amount minus the on hold amount minus the AR amount (Potential – On Hold – AR = To Be Paid). This is the value of the commissions to be processed when the Pay button is selected.
Payment Activity			
Check Number	D		Commission check number
Batch Number	D		Check batch ID
Check Date	D		Check issued date

Payee	D		Travel agent name
Check Status	D		Check status (Failed/Cleared)
Status Date	D		Date of status
Check Amount	M		Check amount
Central Check Amount	M		Centralized check amount
Check Currency	D		Currency of commission check
Commission			
Commission Code	D		Commission code
Central Commission Code	D		Centralized commission code
Commission Description	D		Commission code description
Central Commission Description	D		Centralized commission code description
On Hold Y/N	D		Commission is on hold Y/N
Prepaid Y/N	D		Commission is prepaid Y/N
Accounts Receivable Y/N	D		Commission paid in AR Y/N
Amount	M		Commission amount
Central Amount	M		Centralized commission amount
Tax	M		Tax amount
Central Tax	M		Centralized tax amount
Prepaid	M		Prepaid commission amount
Central Prepaid	M		Centralized prepaid commission amount
Amount Payable	M		Commission amount payable
Commissionable Revenue	M		Commissionable revenue
Accounts Receivables Offset	M		AR amount for commissions
Central Accounts Receivables Offset	M		Centralized AR amount for commissions
Hold Reasons			
Hold Reason Code	D		Commissions hold reason code
Hold Reason Code Description	D		Commissions hold reason code description

Hold Reason Description	**D**		Commission hold reason description
Reservations			
Bookings-Reservation: Details; Stay Details; Daily Details; UDF; Guest Profile; Room Details; Revenue			
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Property name
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		CRO code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Central currency code description

Financials | Deposit Ledger

Deposit ledger details including individual transactions, folio information, calendar and financial period and the reservation details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Reference field
Transaction Code	D		Transaction Code
Financial Transaction Subtype	D		Transaction subtype which indicates (C=consumption, FC=payment, PK=package)
Quantity	M		Quantity
Price Per Unit	D		Unit price of consumption
Deposit Ledger Credit	M		Deposit ledger credit
Deposit Ledger Debit	M		Deposit ledger debit
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Receipt Number	D		Receipt number
Central Details			
Central Deposit Ledger Credit	M		Centralized deposit ledger credit
Central Deposit Ledger Debit	M		Centralized deposit ledger debit
Transaction Codes			
Financial-Transaction Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Reservation Details			

Bookings-Reservation			
Billed Folios			
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Folio Status	D		Folio status identifying if guest is being checked out
Folio Style	D		Folio style (1-19)
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Name	D		Name
Folio Type	D		Name of folio type
Phone Details Y/N	D		Include details of phone charge Y/N
Number of Persons	M		Number of persons
Bill Generation Date	D		Date of bill generated
Front Office Date	D		Folio creation date
Revision Number	D		Folio revision number
Number of Reprints	D		Number of reprints
Currency Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number for currency exchange
Check Exchange Receipt Number	D		Receipt number of check exchange
Calendar Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code
Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Financial Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code

Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Rate Season			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season code description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season code description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period

Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Transaction Date
END OF TABLE			

Financials | Guest Ledger

Guest ledger details including individual reservations, posted transaction details with debit and credit amounts.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Reference field
Financial Transaction Subtype	D		Transaction subtype which indicates (C=consumption, FC=payment, PK=package)
Quantity	M		Quantity
Price Per Unit	D		Unit price of consumption
Amount	M		Amount
Central Amount	M		Amount in central currency
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Exchange Rate	D		Exchange Rate
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Invoice Number	D		Invoice number
Ledger Amount	D		Ledger amount
Ledger Quantity	D		Ledger quantity
Central Ledger Amount	D		Centralized ledger amount
Check Number	D		Check number

Transaction Codes			
Financial-Transaction Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Reservation Details			
Bookings-Reservation			
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Calendar	**D**		Calendar
Calendar Description	**D**		Calendar description
Period	**D**		Period
Period Description	**D**		Period description
Period Start Date	**D**		Period start date
Period End Date	**D**		Period end date
Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date

Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Transaction Date
END OF TABLE			

Financials | Resort Budget Forecast

Budget and forecast details

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Budget & Forecast			
Budget Type	D		Budget type (BUDGET,FORECAST)
Budget Code	D		Budget code (MARKET, TRXCODE,CUSTOM)
Budget Code description	D		Budget code description
Budget Value	D		Budget value (market code, transaction code, custom code)
Budget Value Description	D		Budget value description
Locked Y/N	D		Budget is locked Y/N
Calendar			
Year	D		Year
Month	D		Month
Business Date	D		Start date of budget forecast
Fiscal Year	D		Fiscal year
Fiscal Period	D		Fiscal period
Budget & Forecast Facts			
Room Nights	M		Number of room nights
Revenue	M		Budget/Forecast revenue
Covers	M		Number of receipt copies that got printed for a specific receipt
Central Revenue	M		Central revenue
Admin			
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded

Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Calendar	**D**		Calendar
Calendar Description	**D**		Calendar description
Period	**D**		Period
Period Description	**D**		Period description
Period Start Date	**D**		Period start date
Period End Date	**D**		Period end date
Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date
Year	**D**		Year
Year Description	**D**		Year description
Year Start Date	**D**		Year start date
Year End Date	**D**		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Month	**D**		Month
Month Description	**D**		Month description
Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date
Year	**D**		Year
Property Details			
Property Code	**D**		Property code

Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
END OF TABLE			

Financials | Transaction Codes

Transaction code header details including flags, group, and sub-group details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Commission Code	D		Commission code
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Transaction Code Type	D		Transaction code type
Transaction Code Activity Type	D		Activity type for transaction code
Arrangement Code	D		Arrangement code for transaction code
Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Adjustment transaction code
Central Adjustment Transaction Code	D		Centralized adjustment transaction code
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Tax Code Number	D		Tax code number - groups of transaction codes (1-10)
Flags			
Deposit Ledger Payments Y/N	D		A Flag to indicate whether the transaction code is a deposit transaction code (1=yes,0=no)
Cash Transaction Code Y/N	D		A Flag to indicate whether the transaction code is a cash transaction code (1=yes,0=no)
Revenue Y/N	D		A Flag to indicate whether or not this transaction earns revenue to the hotel (1=yes,0=no)
Cross Posting Sales Y/N	D		To indicate that the transaction code can be used as a sales transaction code in cross postings. There can be only one transaction code per one resort (1=yes,0=no)

ORACLE

Cross Posting Payment Y/N	D		To indicate that the transaction code can be used as a payment transaction code in cross postings. There can be only one transaction code per one resort (1=yes,0=no)
Cross Posting Deposit Y/N	D		To indicate that the transaction code can be used as a deposit transaction code in cross postings. There can be only one transaction code per one resort (1=yes,0=no)
Guest Ledger Payments Y/N	D		A Flag to indicate whether or not this transaction code can be used in Front-Office Settlements. (1=yes,0=no)
AR Ledger Payments Y/N	D		Indicator that specifies whether this can appear in AR payments or not (1=yes,0=no)
Complimentary Y/N	D		Complimentary posting (1=yes,0=no)
Charge Deferred Until Checkout Y/N	D		A Flag to indicate whether this charge is deferred until check-out (1=yes,0=no)
Tax Inclusive Y/N	D		Flag to Indicate whether or not the taxes generated by this Transaction are Inclusive (1=yes,0=no)
Manual Posting Allowed Y/N	D		Indicates whether manual post covers can be done against this Transaction Code (1=yes,0=no)
Group Details			
Transaction Code Group	D		Transaction code group
Central Transaction Code Group	D		Centralized transaction code group
Description	D		Transaction code group description
Central Description	D		Centralized transaction code group description
Transaction Code Activity Type	D		Activity type for transaction code
Indicator Revenue Group	D		Flag to indicate whether the Group that this record applies to is a revenue earning group (1=yes,0=no)
Display Sequence	D		Display sequence
Sub-Group Details			
Transaction Code Sub-Group	D		Transaction code sub-group
Description	D		Transaction code sub-group description

Indicator Revenue Group	D		Flag to indicate whether the Group that this record applies to is a revenue earning group (1=yes,0=no)
Tax Y/N	D		Taxable transaction code Y/N
Sub-Group Type	D		Transaction code sub-group type
Display Sequence	D		Display sequence
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Financials | Transaction Details

Detailed information on all posted transactions including net and gross amounts, currency, calendar and financial period, market, and rate code.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Target Property	D		Property name
Transaction Number	D		System generated transaction ID number
Transaction Number Against Package	D		Transaction number against package
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Financial Transaction Code Type	D		Transaction code type
Reason Code	D		Reason code
Supplement	D		Remarks/additional notes
Reference	D		Reference field
Comments	D		Comments
Receipt Type	D		Receipt type
Package	D		Package
Central Package	D		Centralized package
Covers	D		Number of receipt copies that were printed for a specific receipt
Transaction Date	D		Business date transaction posted
Business Date	D		The date on which the transaction affects revenue
AR Transfer Date	D		Date of transfer from transfer bin to AR
Transaction Activity Date	D		Transaction activity date
Invoice Close Date	D		Invoice closing date
Cashier Code	D		Cashier code

Cashier	**D**		Cashier
Receipt Number	**D**		Receipt number
Check Number	**D**		Check number
Approval Code	**D**		Approval code
Authorizer	**D**		Authorizer
Membership ID	**D**		Membership ID
Original Bill Number	**D**		Original bill number after void
Original Folio Number	**D**		Original folio type after void
Closure Number	**D**		Closure number
Advanced Generated Adjustment	**D**		Generates automatic adjustment in advance (EOD, CO)
Advanced Generated Transaction Code	**D**		Generates automatic transaction code in advance (EOD,CO)
Central Advanced Generated Transaction Code	**D**		Central advanced generated transaction code
Transaction Number Added By	**D**		Transaction number of the parent would be stored in case of tax generations
Folio View	**D**		Indicates which folio window the posting belongs to. There would be a max. of 4 folio windows (1 thru 4) for any guest.
Folio No.	**D**		Guest folio number
Internal Window ID	**D**		Internal representation of folio number. This is a sequence generated whenever a folio window is created.
Transaction Posting Time	**D**		Transaction posting time
Transaction Reservation Name ID	**D**		Transaction reservation name ID
Cash Bag Number	**D**		Cash bag number
Others Bag Number	**D**		Others bag number
Articles			
Article Code	**D**		Article code
Central Article Code	**D**		Centralized article code

Article Description	D		Article code description
Central Article Description	D		Centralized article code description
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Default Price	D		Default price amount
Active Y/N	D		Profile is active Y/N
Folio Tax			
Amount Posted from AR	M		Amount posted from AR
Amount from Direct Bill	M		Amount from direct bill
Associated Bill Date	D		Associated bill date
Associated Bill Number	D		Associated bill number
Associated Fiscal Bill Number	D		Associated fiscal bill number
Associated Fiscal Bill Number Generation Time	D		Associated fiscal bill number generation time
Bill Generation Date	D		Bill generation date
Bill Generation Time	D		Bill generation time
Bill Number	D		Folio number
Bill Prefix	D		Bill prefix
Bill Sequence Number	D		Bill sequence number
Bill Status	D		Bill status
Cashier ID	D		Cashier ID
Cash Total	M		Cash total
Collection Agent Total Tax 1	M		Total tax 1 value of the collection agent
Collection Agent Total Tax 2	M		Total tax 2 value of the collection agent
Collection Agent Total Tax 3	M		Total tax 3 value of the collection agent
Collection Agent Total Tax 4	M		Total tax 4 value of the collection agent
Collection Agent Total Tax 5	M		Total tax 5 value of the collection agent
Credit Bill Generated Y/N	D		Indicates if a credit bill has been generated for this folio Y/N

Credit Card Total	M		Total paid in the form of credit cards
Deposit	M		Deposit
Deposit Request Receipt Number	D		Deposit request receipt number
E-Invoice Number	D		E-invoice number
E-Invoice Status	D		E-Invoice number received from Portal+. This number be updated via Web Service call from Portal+
Fiscal Bill Number	D		Fiscal bill number
Fiscal Invoice Currency	D		Currency code used by and sent to the fiscal service fiscal invoice currency
Fiscal Invoice Currency Rate	D		Fiscal invoice currency rate
Fiscal Unit Control Code	D		Control code returned by the fiscal printer unit
Folio Number	D		Internal folio number for each folio window
Folio Type	D		Name of folio type
Folio View	D		Folio window number
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Invoice Number	D		Invoice Number
Last Signature	D		The last digital signature used to generate the signature_hash of the folio
Net Amount 1	M		Net1 amount of the transaction for which the tax1 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 2	M		Net2 amount of the transaction for which the tax2 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 3	M		Net3 amount of the transaction for which the tax3 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 4	M		Net4 amount of the transaction for which the tax4 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 5	M		Net5 amount of the transaction for which the tax5 code is attached as one of the taxes.

Net Amount 6	M		Net6 amount of the transaction for which the tax6 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 7	M		Net7 amount of the transaction for which the tax7 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 8	M		Net8 amount of the transaction for which the tax8 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 9	M		Net9 amount of the transaction for which the tax9 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 10	M		Net10 amount of the transaction for which the tax10 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 11	M		Net11 amount of the transaction for which the tax11 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 12	M		Net12 amount of the transaction for which the tax12 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 13	M		Net13 amount of the transaction for which the tax13 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 14	M		Net14 amount of the transaction for which the tax14 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 15	M		Net15 amount of the transaction for which the tax15 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 16	M		Net16 amount of the transaction for which the tax16 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 17	M		Net17 amount of the transaction for which the tax17 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 18	M		Net18 amount of the transaction for which the tax18 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 19	M		Net19 amount of the transaction for which the tax19 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Net Amount 20	M		Net20 amount of the transaction for which the tax20 code is attached as one of the taxes.
Payee Name ID	D		Payee name ID
Payee Name	D		Payee name
Payee Last Name	D		Payee last name
Payee First Name	D		Payee first name

Payee Address	**D**		Payee address
Payee Country	**D**		Payee country
Payee City	**D**		Payee city
Payee Postal Code	**D**		Payee postal code
Payee ID Type	**D**		Payee ID type
Payee ID Number	**D**		Payee ID number
Payee Tax ID 1	**D**		Payee tax ID 1
Payee Tax ID 2	**D**		Payee tax ID 2
Postit Sequence Number	**D**		Internal sequence number for the PostIt transaction
Postit Y/N	**D**		Indicates whether this is a transaction generated from PostIt Y/N
Printer Queue Name	**D**		Printer queue name
Signature	**D**		Digital signature of the folio
Signature Key Version	**D**		The version number of the private/public key used to generate the signature
Tax Amount 1	**M**		Total tax1 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 2	**M**		Total tax2 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 3	**M**		Total tax3 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 4	**M**		Total tax4 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 5	**M**		Total tax5 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 6	**M**		Total tax6 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup

Tax Amount 7	M		Total tax7 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 8	M		Total tax8 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 9	M		Total tax9 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 10	M		Total tax10 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 11	M		Total tax11 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 12	M		Total tax12 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 13	M		Total tax13 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 14	M		Total tax14 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 15	M		Total tax15 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 16	M		Total tax16 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 17	M		Total tax17 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 18	M		Total tax18 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup

Tax Amount 19	M		Total tax19 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Amount 20	M		Total tax20 amount. Tax1 thru Tax10 are the codes that can be given to 10 different tax transaction codes in the setup
Tax Rate 1	D		Tax Rate 1 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 2	D		Tax Rate 2 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 3	D		Tax Rate 3 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 4	D		Tax Rate 4 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 5	D		Tax Rate 5 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 6	D		Tax Rate 6 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 7	D		Tax Rate 7 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 8	D		Tax Rate 8 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 9	D		Tax Rate 9 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 10	D		Tax Rate 10 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 11	D		Tax Rate 11 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 12	D		Tax Rate 12 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 13	D		Tax Rate 13 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 14	D		Tax Rate 14 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes

Tax Rate 15	D		Tax Rate 15 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 16	D		Tax Rate 16 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 17	D		Tax Rate 17 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 18	D		Tax Rate 18 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 19	D		Tax Rate 19 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Tax Rate 20	D		Tax Rate 20 amount of the bill for which Tax Code 1 is attached as one of the taxes
Terminal	D		Workstation ID which generated this bill
Total Paid Outs	D		Total paid outs
Total Non Revenue Non Taxable Amount	M		Total non revenue no taxable amount
Total Non Revenue Taxable Amount	M		Total non revenue taxable amount
Total Non Taxable Revenue	M		Total non taxable revenue
Total Taxable Revenue	M		Total taxable revenue
Total Gross Amount	M		Total gross amount
Total Net Amount	M		Total net amount
Total Non Taxable Amount	M		Total non taxable amount
Void Reason	D		Void reason
Business ID	D		Profile business ID
Property Tax Number	D		Property tax number
Payee Addresses			
Payee Address	D		Payee address
Payee Country	D		Payee country
Payee City	D		Payee city
Payee Postal Code	D		Payee postal code

Payee State	D		Payee state
Payee Address Type	D		Payee address type
Payee Address Primary Y/N	D		It is payee's primary address Y/N
Payee Communication			
Payee Communication Type	D		Payee communication type
Payee Communication Value	D		Payee communication value
Payee UDF			
UDFN 1-40	D		User defined number fields 1-40
UDFC 1-40	D		User defined character fields 1-40
UDFD 1-20	D		User defined data fields 1-20
Transaction Code Arrangement			
Details			
Arrangement Code	D		Arrangement code for transaction code
Arrangement Type	D		Arrangement type
Arrangement Description	D		Arrangement code description
Complimentary Y/N	D		Complimentary rate Y/N
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Routing Instruction			
Details			
Routing Type	D		Routing type
Comments	D		Comments
Instruction Summary	D		Routing instruction summary
Central Instruction Summary	D		Centralized routing instruction summary
Extended Instruction Summary	D		Extended routing instruction summary

Central Extended Instruction Summary	**D**		Centralized extended routing instruction summary
Folio View	**D**		Folio window number
Start Date	**D**		Start date
End Date	**D**		End date
Monday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Monday)
Tuesday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Tuesday)
Wednesday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Wednesday)
Thursday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Thursday)
Friday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Friday)
Saturday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Saturday)
Sunday Y/N	**D**		Day the routing applies (Sunday)
Transaction Codes			
Financials-Transaction Codes: All, except Property Details			
From Reservation			
From Bookings-Reservation: Reservation Overview, Additional Information, Guest Profile, Accounts Profile			
To Reservation			
To Bookings-Reservation: Reservation Overview, Additional Information, Guest Profile, Accounts Profile			
Account Details			
Profiles-All - Details			
Display Name	**D**		Name to be displayed, searched profile (group, travel agent, source), company name, last name, first name)
Combined Name	**D**		Full name
Language	**D**		Primary language
Language Code	**D**		Primary language code
Nationality	**D**		Nationality
Central Nationality	**D**		Centralized nationality

Nationality Code	**D**		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	**D**		Centralized nationality code
Profiles-ALL - Additional Details			
Profile ID	**D**		Profile ID
Corporate ID	**D**		Corporate ID
Corporate ID Type	**D**		Corporate ID type
Central Corporate ID Type	**D**		Central corporate ID type
Primary Owner	**D**		Primary sales manager to the account
Primary Owner Code	**D**		Primary owner code
All Owners Codes	**D**		All owners code
Active Y/N	**D**		Account is active Y/N
History Y/N	**D**		Keep guest in history Y/N
Private Y/N	**D**		Profile marked private Y/N
Default Keyword	**D**		Search keyword (used in S&C module)
Central Default Keyword	**D**		Centralized search keyword
Mail List Y/N	**D**		Guest is on mail list Y/N
Mail Type	**D**		Guest preferred mail type
Mailing Action Code	**D**		Mailing action code
Negotiated Rate Codes	**D**		Negotiated rate code for the profile
Tax ID 1	**D**		Tax ID usually issued by a government agency. Used for 1099 NEC tax form printing
Tax ID 2	**D**		Tax ID 2
Profiles-All - Primary Contact Details			
Account Billing Contact	**D**		Contact name for company billing
Address 1	**D**		Line 1 of address
Address 2	**D**		Line 2 of address
Address 3	**D**		Line 3 of address
Address 4	**D**		Line 4 of address

City	**D**		City
State	**D**		State
State Code	**D**		State code
Central State Code	**D**		Centralized state code
Country	**D**		Country
Country Code	**D**		Country code
Postal Code	**D**		Postal code
Phone Number	**D**		Phone number
Fax Number	**D**		Fax number
Email	**D**		Email
Communication Type 1	**D**		Communication type 1 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 1	**D**		Communication value/detail 1(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 2	**D**		Communication type 2 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 2	**D**		Communication value/detail 2(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 3	**D**		Communication type 3 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 3	**D**		Communication value/detail 3(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Profiles-All - Payment Details			
AR Number	**D**		Internal AR number for the profile
AR Number (Central)	**D**		Centralized AR number
Billing Instruction	**D**		Billing instruction
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Account Type	**D**		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	**D**		Centralized account type

Hold Code	D		Hold code for commission handling
Payment Due Days	D		Payment due date
Profiles-All - Marketing			
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Markets	D		Markets (used in S&C module)
Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Competition	D		Competition code
Scope	D		Scope of account
Scope City	D		Scope city
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Product Interest	D		Individual product interest (S&C module)
Profiles-All - Linked Organizations			
Company	D		Name of company
Company (Alternate)	D		Alternate company
Profiles-All - Last Used			
Last Stay	D		Last stay date
Next Stay	D		Next reservation begin date
Last Source	D		Last source used
Last Group	D		Last used group
Last Rate	D		Last rate used
Profiles-All - Statistics			
Total Arrivals	M		Total number of arrivals
Total Cancelled Reservations	M		Total number of cancelled reservations
Total Cancelled Rooms	M		Total number of rooms cancelled
Total Day-use Reservations	M		Total number of day-use reservations
Total Day-use Rooms	M		Total number of day-use rooms
Total F&B Revenue	M		Total F&B revenue

Total No-Show Reservations	M		Total number of no show reservations
Total No-Show Rooms	M		Total number of no show rooms
Total Non-Revenue	M		Total non revenue
Total Other Revenue	M		Total other revenue
Total Reservation Nights	M		Total reservation nights
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Total Room Nights	M		Total room nights
Total Room Revenue	M		Total room revenue
Total Stay	M		Total number of stays
Profiles-All - Last Year Statistics			
Total Arrivals Last Year	M		Total number of arrivals last year
Total Cancelled Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of cancelled reservations last year
Total Cancelled Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of rooms cancelled last year
Total Day-Use Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of day-use reservations last year
Total Day-Use Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of day-use rooms last year
Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Total F&B revenue last year
Total No-Show Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of no show reservations last year
Total No-Show Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of no show rooms last year
Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Total non revenue last year
Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Total other revenue last year
Total Reservation Nights Last Year	M		Total reservation nights last year
Total Revenue Last Year	M		Total revenue last year
Total Room Nights Last Year	M		Total room nights last year
Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Total room revenue last year
Total Stay Last Year	M		Total number of stays last year
Profiles-All - User Configurable Fields			

UDFC01-UDFC40	**D**		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFD01-UDFD20	**D**		User defined date field (1-20)
UDFN01-UDFN40	**D**		User defined number field (1-40)
Profiles-All - Administration			
Subscribed Y/N	**D**		Guest is subscribed Y/N
Subscribed Properties	**D**		Profile ID of the profile at the external database
Trace Code	**D**		Internal Trace Code
Priority	**D**		Account priority
Central Priority	**D**		Centralized account priority
Insert Date	**D**		Date the record was created
Update Date	**D**		Date the last update was recorded
Insert User	**D**		User who created the record
Update User	**D**		User who last updated the record
Property Registered	**D**		Property where profile was registered
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
Profile Details			
Profiles-Individuals: Guest Details, Additional Information, Memberships, Notes, User Defined Fields			
Routing Instruction			
Property			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Packages			
Revenue-Packages: ALL, except Property Details			

Transaction Codes			
Financial-Transaction Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Transaction Flags			
Internal Y/N	D		For internal display only, not shown to guest Y/N
Tax Inclusive Y/N	D		Tax generated is inclusive Y/N
Tax Generated Y/N	D		Tax is generated on the posting Y/N
Tax Deferred Until Check-Out Y/N	D		Tax posting is deferred until check out Y/N
Debit Y/N	D		Debit Y/N
Credit Y/N	D		Credit flag Y/N
Adjustment Y/N	D		Transaction is an adjustment Y/N
Fixed Charges Y/N	D		Recurring charge Y/N
Travel Agent Commissionable Y/N	D		Travel agent is commissionable Y/N
Exchange Difference Y/N	D		Indicates an exchange rate difference posting when dual currency is on Y/N
On Hold Y/N	D		Transaction on hold Y/N
AR Charge Transfer Y/N	D		Indicates if an individual charge has been transferred to another invoice in AR. Used to disallow operations such as the transfer of same charge multiple times, editing an already transferred charge etc. Y/N
Calculate Points Y/N	D		Calculate points Y/N
Apartment Style Billing Type	D		Apartment Style billing type (A=apartment style rental cycle, N=nightly rental posting, W=waived nights rental posting
Transaction Amounts			
Posted Amount in Transaction Currency	M		Amount differentiated in posted and generated state
Posted Amount in Base Currency	M		Central posted amount in base currency
Deposit Ledger Debit	M		Deposit ledger debit

Deposit Ledger Credit	**M**		Deposit ledger credit
Guest Account Ledger Debit	**M**		Guest account ledger debit
Guest Account Ledger Credit	**M**		Guest account ledger credit
Package Ledger Debit	**M**		Package ledger debit
Package Ledger Credit	**M**		Package ledger credit
AR Ledger Debit	**M**		AR ledger debit
AR Ledger Credit	**M**		AR ledger credit
Trial Balance Amount Net	**M**		Trial balance amount net
Trial Balance Amount Gross	**M**		Trial balance amount gross
Revenue Amount	**M**		Revenue amount
Non-Revenue Amount	**M**		Non-revenue amount
Gross Amount	**M**		Gross amount
Net Amount	**M**		Net amount
In-House Debit	**M**		In-house debit
In-House Credit	**M**		In-house credit
Cashier Debit	**M**		Cashier debit
Cashier Credit	**M**		Cashier credit
Credit Card Surcharge	**M**		Fee amount for credit card surcharge
Price Per Unit	**M**		Unit price of consumption
Quantity	**M**		Quantity
Central Transaction Amounts			
Central Posted Amount in Transaction Currency	**M**		Centralized posted amount in transaction currency
Central Posted Amount in Base Currency	**M**		Centralized posted amount in base currency
Central Deposit Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized deposit ledger debit
Central Deposit Ledger Credit	**M**		Centralized deposit ledger credit
Central Guest Account Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized guest account ledger debit

Central Guest Account Ledger Credit	M		Centralized guest account ledger credit
Central Package Ledger Debit	M		Centralized package ledger debit
Central Package Ledger Credit	M		Centralized package ledger credit
Central AR Ledger Debit	M		Centralized AR ledger debit
Central AR Ledger Credit	M		Centralized AR ledger credit
Central Trial Balance Amount Net	M		Centralized trial balance account net
Central Trial Balance Amount Gross	M		Centralized trial balance amount gross
Central Revenue Amount	M		Centralized revenue amount
Central Non-Revenue Amount	M		Centralized non-revenue amount
Central Gross Amount	M		Centralized gross amount
Central Net Amount	M		Centralized net amount
Central In-House Debit	M		Central in-house debit
Central In-House Credit	M		Centralized in-house credit
Central Cashier Debit	M		Centralized cashier debit
Central Cashier Credit	M		Centralized cashier credit
Central Credit Card Surcharge	M		Centralized credit card surcharge
Central Price Per Unit	M		Centralized unit price of consumption
Transaction Amount Dual Currency			
Dual Currency	D		Parallel currency code
Dual Currency Guest Debit	M		Guest account debit amount in parallel currency
Dual Currency Guest Credit	M		Guest account credit amount in parallel currency
Dual Currency Net Amount	M		Net amount for transaction in parallel currency
Dual Currency Gross Amount	M		Gross amount for transaction in parallel currency
Transaction Amounts OVOS			

OVOS Currency	D		OVOS currency
OVOS Guest Debit	M		OVOS guest debit
OVOS Guest Credit	M		OVOS guest credit
OVOS Net Amount	M		OVOS net amount
OVOS Gross Amount	M		OVOS gross amount
Rate Season			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Display Sequence	D		Display sequence
Reservations			
Bookings-Reservation			
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Central Market Description	D		Centralized market code description
Market Display Sequence	D		Market code display sequence
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	D		Market group code display sequence
Source Code	D		Source code

Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Display Sequence	**D**		Source code description
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Source group code display sequence
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Origin Description	**D**		Origin code description
Origin Display Sequence	**D**		Origin code display sequence
Rate Details			
Rates-Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Payment Details			
Transaction from Account	**D**		AR account the transaction was posted from
Transaction to Account	**D**		AR account the transaction was posted to
Tax Elements	**D**		Tax percentages in case of inclusive taxes
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Exchange Rate	**D**		Exchange rate
Euro Exchange Rate	**D**		Euro exchange rate
Exchange Date	**D**		Date used to perform currency exchange
Exchange Type	**D**		Type of currency exchange (E=exchange, S=settlement, C=commission, M=membership, EC=exchange check, P=posting)
Posting Type	**D**		Type of posting (RATE_CODE=rate code posting, MANUAL=manual posting)
Account Receivable			
Account Code	**D**		Internal AR code for the account
Account Name	**D**		AR account name
Account Number	**D**		AR account number
AR State	**D**		State of AR account (H=holding, O=open, C=close)
Invoice Type	**D**		Invoice type

Invoice Number	**D**		Invoice Number
Bill Number	**D**		Folio number
Room Details			
Room Number	**D**		Room number
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	**D**		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	**D**		Centralized room class description
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	**D**		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type description
Meeting Room Y/N	**D**		Room type is a meeting room Y/N
Meeting Room Type	**D**		Meeting room type
Central Meeting Room Type	**D**		Centralized meeting room type
Generic Y/N	**D**		Room type is generic Y/N
Pseudo Room Y/N	**D**		Pseudo room type Y/N
Suite Y/N	**D**		Room type is suite Y/N
Administration			
User ID	**D**		User ID that created the record
User Name	**D**		User name that created the record
Export Details			
Advanced Generated Transaction Code	**D**		Advanced generated transaction code
Transaction Code	**D**		Transaction code
Room Number	**D**		Room number
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code

Source Code	**D**		Source code
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Reservation Name ID	**D**		System generated reservation name ID
Guest Country	**D**		Guest country
Guest Country Code	**D**		Guest country code
Export Mapping			
Financial Codes			
Mapping Type Code	**D**		Financial mapping type code
Mapping Type Description	**D**		Financial mapping type code description
Mapped To Code	**D**		Mapped to code
Mapped To Description	**D**		Mapped to code description
Mapping Code	**D**		Financial mapping code
Mapping Code Description	**D**		Financial mapping code description
Export Value	**D**		Mapping links export value
Linked Code	**D**		Mapping links code
Linked Description	**D**		Mapping links code description
Package Codes			
Mapping Type Code	**D**		Package mapping type code
Mapping Type Description	**D**		Package mapping type code description
Mapped To Code	**D**		Mapped to code
Mapped To Description	**D**		Mapped to code description
Mapping Code	**D**		Package mapping code
Mapping Code Description	**D**		Package mapping code description
Export Value	**D**		Mapping links export value
Linked Code	**D**		Mapping links code
Linked Description	**D**		Mapping links code description
Payment Methods			
Mapping Type Code	**D**		Payment mapping type code

Mapping Type Description	D		Payment mapping type code description
Mapped To Code	D		Mapped to code
Mapped To Description	D		Mapped to code description
Mapping Code	D		Payment mapping code
Mapping Code Description	D		Payment mapping code description
Export Value	D		Mapping links export value
Linked Code	D		Mapping links code
Linked Description	D		Mapping links code description
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date

Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date
Year	**D**		Year
Year Description	**D**		Year description
Year Start Date	**D**		Year start date
Year End Date	**D**		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Month	**D**		Month
Month Description	**D**		Month description
Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date
Year	**D**		Year
Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		The date on which the transaction affects revenue
END OF TABLE			

Financials |Transaction Summary

Summarized information on posted transactions including transaction group, sub group and codes, broken down by property and business date.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Transaction Date	D		Date transaction posted
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Deposit Ledger Debit	M		Deposit ledger debit
Deposit Ledger Credit	M		Deposit ledger credit
Guest Ledger Debit	M		Guest ledger debit
Guest Ledger Credit	M		Guest ledger credit
Package Ledger Debit	M		Package ledger debit
Package Ledger Credit	M		Package ledger credit
AR Ledger Debit	M		AR ledger debit
AR Ledger Credit	M		AR ledger credit
Revenue Amount	M		Revenue amount
Transaction Amount	M		Transaction amount
Net Amount	M		Net amount
Gross Amount	M		Gross amount
Non-Revenue Amount	M		Non-revenue amount
In-House Credit	M		In-house credit
In-House Debit	M		In-house debit

Central Details			
Central Deposit Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized deposit ledger debit
Central Deposit Ledger Credit	**M**		Centralized deposit ledger credit
Central Guest Account Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized guest account ledger debit
Central Guest Account Ledger Credit	**M**		Centralized guest account ledger credit
Central Package Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized package ledger debit
Central Package Ledger Credit	**M**		Centralized package ledger credit
Central AR Ledger Debit	**M**		Centralized AR ledger debit
Central AR Ledger Credit	**M**		Centralized AR ledger credit
Central Revenue Amount	**M**		Centralized revenue amount
Central Transaction Amount	**M**		Centralized transaction amount
Central Net Amount	**M**		Centralized net amount
Central Gross Amount	**M**		Centralized gross amount
Central Non-Revenue Amount	**M**		Centralized non-revenue amount
Central In-House Debit	**M**		Centralized in-house debit
Central In-House Credit	**M**		Centralized in-house credit
Transaction Codes			
Financial-Transaction Codes: ALL, except Property Details			
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description

Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year

Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		The date on which the transaction affects revenue
END OF TABLE			

Revenue | Fixed Charges

Details on fixed charges including amount, frequency, and transaction code and the linked reservations.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Quantity	M		Fixed charge quantity
Price	M		Fixed charge price
Frequency	D		Fixed charge frequency
Account Code	D		Internal AR code for the account for fixed charge
Start Date	D		Fixed charge start date
End Date	D		Fixed charge end date
Insert User Name	D		User who created fixed charge
Transaction Code Details			
Transaction Code	D		Transaction code
Central Transaction Code	D		Centralized transaction code
Transaction Code Description	D		Transaction code description
Central Transaction Code Description	D		Centralized transaction code description
Transaction Code Type	D		Transaction code type
Transaction Code Group	D		Transaction code group
Transaction Code Sub-Group	D		Transaction code sub-group
Reservation Details			
Bookings-Reservation: Reservation Overview, Additional Information, Guest Profile, Account Profiles			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code

CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Date the fix chard is in effect
END OF TABLE			

6 Housekeeping Subject Areas

Inventory | Housekeeping Management

Details on Tasks, Task Sheets and Credits and providing Information on Rooms, Room Attributes and Statuses for the current date.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Rooms			
Room	D		Room
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Room Class	D		Room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Housekeeping Status	D		Guest room status in Housekeeping
Front Office Status	D		Guest room status according to front office
Room Status	D		Room status
Room Status Description	D		Room status description
Floor	D		Floor number which the room is located
Bed Type	D		Bed type (King, Queen, etc.)
Building	D		Building in which the room is located
Building Group	D		Building group
Day Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for daytime housekeeping
Evening Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for evening housekeeping
Turn Down	D		Room requires turndown Y/N
Turn Down Status	D		Turndown status of room (C=completed, NR=not required, R=requested)
Service Status	D		Guest room service status (e.g. DND=do not disturb)

Room Assignment	D		Room assignment reservation status (booked, cancelled, waitlist, no show)
Room Parity	D		Room parity (even/odd)
Connecting Rooms	D		Number of connecting rooms in property
Room Condition	D		Reason code for assigning the room
Room Condition Remarks	D		Room condition remarks
Room Features	D		Room feature codes
Room Feature Description	D		Room feature code description
Discrepancy	D		Room status discrepancy between front office and housekeeping
Physical Number of Rooms	D		Total number of physical rooms
Task Details			
Task Code	D		Housekeeping task code (rooming cleaning, inspection, etc.)
Task Description	D		Housekeeping task code description
Colors	D		Color display assigned to task
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Task Instructions	D		Housekeeping task instructions
Departure Room Default Task	D		Task is set as departure room default task Y/N
Guest Requested Task	D		Guest explicitly requested this task Y/N
Linen Change	D		Facility task requires a linen change Y/N
Inactive	D		Date this record was made inactive Y/N
Resources			
Status	D		Employee is available for task assignment Y/N
Max Credits	D		Credits assigned for a particular task
Task Instructions	D		Housekeeping task instructions
Room Instructions	D		Instruction for room task
Attendant Details			
Attendant Code	D		Housekeeper code

Attendant Description	D		Housekeeper name
Application User	D		User name
Section	D		Housekeeping section description
Floor	D		Floor number which the room is located
Employee Points			
Points	M		Number of points assigned to housekeeping employee
Points Date	D		Date of which points were assigned to housekeeping employee
Task Sheets			
Task Sheet	D		Housekeeping task sheet number
Rooms	M		Room numbers with housekeeping tasks
Task Sheet Locked	D		Date and Time that this task sheet was locked Y/N
Room Details			
Room Moved	D		Room has been moved between task sheets Y/N
Credits	D		Number of credits assigned to task
Service Time	D		Turn down service time
Priority	D		Task assignment priority
Schedules			
Market Codes	D		Comma delimited list of market codes
Market Description	D		Market code description
Special Requests Codes	D		Comma delimited list of special request codes
Special Requests Descriptions	D		Special request description
Rate Code	D		Comma delimited list of rate codes
Rate Code Descriptions	D		Rate code description
Priority	D		Priority number
VIP Levels Code	D		Comma delimited list of VIP status codes
VIP Levels Description	D		VIP levels description

Schedule	D		Frequency, possible values: [A] - Every Day, [C] - customized schedule, [E] - every x days, [F] - arrival day only, [L] - departure day only, [N] - not required, and [S] - specific days of the week
Number of Days	D		Number of days for frequency = 'E'
Starting on Day	D		Stay day that the first task in this cycle will be applied. 0 will indicate that the task is due on the day of arrival. Cycle will repeat for every FREQUENCY_DAYS days after arrival
Include on Arrival Day	D		Stay day that the first task in this cycle will be applied. 0 will indicate that the task is due on the day of arrival. Cycle will repeat for every FREQUENCY_DAYS days after arrival
Day of the Week Schedule	D		Comma delimited list of tasks from day 1 – day 7
Message Text	D		Free format text that will be displayed when a user customizes the schedule for a particular reservation
Supplies			
Supply Code	D		Facility code
Supply Description	D		Facility code description
Supply Sequence	D		Display order of facility codes
Quantity	M		Quantity
Reservation Details			
Confirmation Number	D		Reservation confirmation number
Reservation Status	D		Reservation status
Reservation Date	D		Reservation date
Arrival Date	D		Reservation arrival date
Arrival Time	D		Reservation arrival time
Departure Date	D		Reservation departure date
Departure Time	D		Reservation departure time

Actual Check-In Date	D		Actual date of check-in
Actual Check-In Time	D		Actual time of check-in
Actual Check-Out Date	D		Actual date of check-out
Actual Check-Out Time	D		Actual time of check-out
Length of Stay	D		Length of stay
Cancellation Date	D		Date of cancellation
Original Start Date	D		Reservation original start date
Original End Date	D		Reservation original end date
External Reference	D		External reference
Block ID	D		Block ID
Block Code	D		Block code
Block Description	D		Block code description
Adults	D		Number of adults
Children	D		Number of children
Guest Profile			
Profiles-Individuals: Guest Details, Additional Information, Memberships			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
END OF TABLE			

7 Profiles Subject Areas

Profiles | Accounts

The Profiles-Accounts subject area contains Account Room Night and Revenue statistics broken down between Group and Individual stays and can be summarized by Property, Stay Date, Business Segment, Owner and Profile Type.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Account Information			
Account ID	D		Internal ID for account
Account Name	D		Name of account 1
Account Name 2	D		Name of account 2
Account Name 3	D		Name of account 3
Alternate Name	D		Alternate name
Alternate Language	D		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	D		Alternate language description
Corp ID	D		Corporate ID
IATA Number	D		IATA number, company number, etc. based on IATA number type
Corporate Type	D		Corporate type
Central Corporate Type	D		Centralized corporate type
Corporate Type Description	D		Corporate type description
Central Corporate Type Description	D		Centralized corporate type description
Profile Type Code	D		Profile type code
Central Profile Type Code	D		Centralized profile type code
Profile Type Description	D		Profile type code description
Central Profile Type Description	D		Centralized profile type code description
Profile Language	D		Profile language

Profile Language Description	D		Profile language description
Top Account ID	D		Top account ID
Top Account Name	D		Top account name
Top Account Information			
Account ID	D		Internal ID for account
Account Name	D		Name of account 1
Account Name 2	D		Name of account 2
Account Name 3	D		Name of account 3
Alternate Name	D		Alternate name
Alternate Language	D		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	D		Alternate language description
Corp ID	D		Corporate ID
IATA Number	D		IATA number, company number, etc. based on IATA number type
Corporate Type	D		Corporate type
Central Corporate Type	D		Centralized corporate type
Profile Type Code	D		Profile type code
Central Profile Type Code	D		Centralized profile type code
Profile Type Description	D		Profile type code description
Central Profile Type Description	D		Centralized profile type code description
Profile Language	D		Profile language
Profile Language Description	D		Profile language description
Address & Communication			
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Address Type	D		Type of address
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address

Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
State Description	D		State description
Central State	D		Centralized state
Central State Description	D		Centralized state description
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Postal Code Extension	D		Postal code extension
Country	D		Country
Country Description	D		Country description
Address Language	D		Address language code
Address Language Description	D		Address language code description
Account Email Primary	D		Account primary email
Account Phone Primary	D		Account primary phone
Account Phone Web	D		Account website
Communication Role	D		Communication role
Communication Type	D		Communication type (email, home, mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value	D		Communication value/detail (actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Sales Information			
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Account Type Description	D		Description of AR account type
Central Account Type Description	D		Centralized AR account type description
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Central Account Source	D		Centralized sales and catering account source
Account Source Description	D		Account source description

Central Account Source Description	D		Centralized account source description
Business Segment	D		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	D		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	D		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	D		Centralized business segment description
Competition Code	D		Competition code
Central Competition Code	D		Centralized competition code
Competition Code Description	D		Competition code description
Central Competition Code Description	D		Centralized competition code description
Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Central Industry Code	D		Centralized industry code
Industry Code Description	D		Industry code description
Central Industry Code Description	D		Centralized industry code description
Priority	D		Account priority
Central Priority	D		Centralized account priority
Priority Description	D		Account priority description
Central Priority Description	D		Centralized account priority description
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Territory Description	D		Territory description
Central Territory Description	D		Centralized territory description
Mail Action	D		Mail action code
Central Mail Action	D		Centralized mail action code
Mail Action Description	D		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	D		Centralized mail action code description

Business Potential	D		Potential number of rooms per year for the account
Central Business Potential	D		Centralized business potential
Business Potential Description	D		Business potential description
Central Business Potential Description	D		Centralized business potential description
Scope	D		Scope of account
Central Scope	D		Centralized scope of account
Scope Description	D		Scope description
Central Scope Description	D		Centralize scope description
Scope City	D		Scope city
Central Scope City	D		Centralized scope city
Scope City Description	D		Scope city description
Central Scope City Description	D		Centralized scope city description
Relationships			
Relationship Code	D		Relationship code
Relationship Description	D		Relationship code description
Relationship ID	D		Relationship ID
Relationship To	D		Profile name the profile is related to
Relationship To Name ID	D		Name ID that this profile is related to
Additional Information			
Active Flag	D		Profile is active Y/N
Inactive Reason	D		Reason code for inactivation
Central Inactive Reason	D		Centralized inactive reason code
Inactive Reason Description	D		Inactive reason code description
Central Inactive Reason Description	D		Centralized inactive reason code description
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
Commission Code(All)	D		All commission codes

Commission Code	**D**		Commission code
Central Commission Code	**D**		Centralized commission code
Commission Code Description	**D**		Commission code description
Central Commission Code Description	**D**		Centralized commission code description
Credit Rating	**D**		Credit rating of profile
Keyword	**D**		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	**D**		Centralized keyword
Restricted	**D**		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	**D**		Message for restricted profile accounts
Preference Group	**D**		Preference group
Central Preference Group	**D**		Centralized preference group
Preference Code	**D**		Preference code
Central Preference Code	**D**		Centralized preference code
Preference Description	**D**		Preference description
Central Preference Description	**D**		Centralized preference description
Negotiated Rate	**D**		Negotiated rate
Trace Code	**D**		Internal trace code
Trace Code Description	**D**		Trace code description
Reference Currency	**D**		Reference currency
Tax Type	**D**		Tax type code
Tax Type Description	**D**		Tax type code description
Notes			
Note Property	**D**		Property notes
Note Type	**D**		Note type (accounting, booking, activity, etc.)
Note Title	**D**		Note title
Note Internal Y/N	**D**		Notes for internal use only and should not be displayed to guest Y/N

Note	D		Note content
Global Flag	D		Global note can be created Y/N
User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
UDFD1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Account Owner			
Account Owners All	D		All account owner names
Account Owner	D		Owner assigned to the account
Account Owner Code	D		Owner code assigned to the account
Account Owner Email	D		Account owner email
Account Owner Phone	D		Account owner phone
Account Owner Title	D		Title/Position of Account owner
Central Account Owner Title	D		Centralized account owner title
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Admin			
Created by User	D		User the record was created by
Created on Date	D		Date record was created on
Update User	D		User who modified the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Non-Revenue Facts			
Group Room Nights	M		Number of room nights with group profile attached to the reservations
Group Stays	M		Number of stays with group profile attached to the reservations
Group Cancels	M		Number of cancellations with group profile attached to the reservations
Group No Shows	M		Group block no shows
Individual Room Nights	M		Number of room nights for non group reservations

Individual Stays	M		Number of stays for non group reservations
Individual Cancels	M		Number of cancellations which are not group reservations
Individual No Shows	M		Number of no shows which are non group
Room Nights	M		Number of room nights
Stays	M		Number of stays
Cancels	M		Number of cancellations
No Shows	M		Number of no show reservations
Local Revenue Facts			
Group Room Revenue Net	M		Group total room revenue amount of maximum value of the block
Group Room Revenue Tax	M		Group total room revenue tax amount of maximum value of the block
Group F&B Revenue Net	M		Group block F&B revenue net
Group F&B Revenue Tax	M		Group block F&B revenue tax
Group Other Revenue Net	M		Group block other revenue net
Group Other Revenue Tax	M		Group block other revenue tax
Group Total Revenue Net	M		Group total revenue net for maximum value of the block
Group Total Revenue Tax	M		Group total tax amount for maximum value of the block
Group ADR Net	M		ADR net for maximum amount of all reservations of the block
Group ADR Tax	M		ADR tax for maximum amount of all reservations of the block
Individual Room Revenue Net	M		Room revenue for non group reservations
Individual Room Revenue Tax	M		Room revenue tax for non group reservations
Individual F&B Revenue Net	M		F&B revenue for non group reservations
Individual F&B Revenue tax	M		F&B revenue tax for non group reservations
Individual Other Revenue Net	M		Other revenue for non group reservations
Individual Other Revenue Tax	M		Other revenue for non group reservations

Individual Total Revenue Net	**M**		Total revenue for non group reservations
Individual Total Revenue Tax	**M**		Total revenue for non group reservations
Individual ADR Net	**M**		ADR for non group reservations
Individual ADR Tax	**M**		ADR tax for non group reservations
Room Revenue Net	**M**		Room revenue for all reservations
Room Revenue Tax	**M**		Room revenue tax for all reservations
F&B Revenue Net	**M**		F&B revenue for all reservations
F&B Revenue Tax	**M**		F&B revenue tax for all reservations
Other Revenue Net	**M**		Other revenue for all reservations
Other Revenue Tax	**M**		Other revenue tax for all reservations
Total Revenue Net	**M**		Total revenue for all reservations
Total Revenue Tax	**M**		Total revenue tax for all reservations
ADR Net	**M**		ADR for all reservations
ADR Tax	**M**		ADR tax for all reservations
Central Revenue Facts			
Central Group Room Revenue Net	**M**		Centralized group total room revenue amount of maximum value of the block
Central Group Room Revenue Tax	**M**		Centralized group total room revenue tax amount of maximum value of the block
Central Group F&B Revenue Net	**M**		Centralized group block F&B revenue net
Central Group F&B Revenue Tax	**M**		Centralized group block F&B revenue tax
Central Group Other Revenue Net	**M**		Centralized group block other revenue net
Central Group Other Revenue Tax	**M**		Centralized group block other revenue tax
Central Group Total Revenue Net	**M**		Centralized group total revenue net for maximum value of the block
Central Group Total Revenue Tax	**M**		Centralized group total tax amount for maximum value of the block

Central Group ADR Net	M		Centralized ADR net for maximum amount of all reservations of the block
Central Group ADR Tax	M		Centralized ADR tax for maximum amount of all reservations of the block
Central Individual Room Revenue Net	M		Centralized room revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized room revenue tax for non group reservations
Central Individual F&B Revenue Net	M		Centralized F&B revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized F&B revenue tax for non group reservations
Central Individual Other Revenue Net	M		Centralized other revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized other revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Total Revenue Net	M		Centralized total revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized total revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual ADR Net	M		Centralized ADR for non group reservations
Central Individual ADR Tax	M		Centralized ADR tax for non group reservations
Central Room Revenue Net	M		Centralized room revenue for all reservations
Central Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized room revenue tax for all reservations
Central F&B Revenue Net	M		Centralized F&B revenue for all reservations
Central F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized F&B revenue tax for all reservations
Central Other Revenue Net	M		Centralized other revenue for all reservations
Central Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized other revenue tax for all reservations
Central Total Revenue Net	M		Centralized total revenue for all reservations
Central Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized total revenue tax for all reservations
Central ADR Net	M		Centralized ADR for all reservations

Central ADR Tax	M		Centralized ADR tax for all reservations
Profile Forecast			
Forecast Period Code	D		Forecast Period Code
Forecast Period Start	D		Forecast Period Start Date
Forecast Period End	D		Forecast Period End Date
Forecast Room Nights	D		Forecast Number of Room Nights
Forecast Room Average Rate	D		Forecast Average Room Rate
Central Forecast Room Average Rate	D		Centralized Forecast Average Room Rate
Forecast Room Revenue	M		Forecast Room Revenue
Central Forecast Room revenue	M		Centralized Forecast Room Revenue
Forecast FB Revenue	M		Forecast Food & Beverage Revenue
Central Forecast FB Revenue	M		Centralized Forecast Food & Beverage Revenue
Forecast Other Revenue	M		Forecast Other Revenue
Central Forecast Other Revenue	M		Centralized Forecast Other Revenue
Forecast Update Date	D		Date of Forecast Update
Forecast Update User	D		User who updated Forecast
Forecast Insert Date	D		Date Forecast was created
Forecast Insert User	D		User who created Forecast
Stay Dates			
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Stay Month	D		Month of stay
Stay Year	D		Year of stay
Property Details			
All Properties	D		All properties
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Chain Description	D		Chain description
City	D		City

City Description	D		City description
Country	D		Country
Country Code	D		Country code
Country Name	D		Country name
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Ownership	D		Ownership
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Property Type	D		Chain code
Central Property Type	D		Central reservations office code
Region Code	D		Region code
Region Description	D		Region code description
State	D		State
Central State	D		Centralized state
State Description	D		State description
Central State Description	D		Centralized state description
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Addresses

All associated addresses including primary and secondary addresses, and address types which can be associated with the proper profile and profile type.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Name	D		Name
First Name	D		First name
Client ID	D		Client ID
Address Type	D		Type of address
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
Central State	D		State
State Code	D		State description
Central State Code	D		Centralized state
State	D		Centralized state description
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Country Code	D		Postal code extension
Country	D		Country
Update Date	D		Update Date
Administration			
Address ID	D		Internal ID for address
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Communications

All associated communication details including communication types and roles, which can be associated with the proper profile and profile type.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Last Name	D		Last name
First Name	D		First name
Communication Type	D		Communication type (email, home, mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Type Code	D		Communication type code
Role	D		Profile phone role
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Contact Number	D		Phone number of contact
Default Method Y/N	D		Default method Y/N
Email Language	D		Language used for email
Update Date	D		Update date
Administration			
Communication ID	D		Communication ID
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Display Sequence	D		Display sequence
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Contacts

The Contacts subject area contains Room Night and Revenue statistics broken down between booked and stays reservations and can be summarized by Property, Stay Date, Business Segment and Owner.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Contact Detail			
Name ID	D		User ID
Title	D		Title
Central Title	D		Centralized title
First Name	D		First name
Middle Name	D		Middle name
Last Name	D		Last name
Alternate First Name	D		Alternate first name
Alternate Name	D		Alternate name
Alternate Title	D		Alternate title
Alternate Language	D		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	D		Alternate language description
External First Name	D		External first name
External Name	D		External last name
External Display Name	D		External display name
Client ID	D		Client ID
Position	D		Business title/position of guest
Department	D		Department (used in S&C module)
Language	D		Primary language
Language Description	D		Primary language description
Salutation	D		Salutation
Envelope Greeting	D		Envelope greeting (used in S&C module)
Address & Communication			

Primary Y/N	**D**		Primary record Y/N
Address Type	**D**		Type of address
Address 1	**D**		Line 1 of address
Address 2	**D**		Line 2 of address
Address 3	**D**		Line 3 of address
Address 4	**D**		Line 4 of address
City	**D**		City
State	**D**		State
Central State	**D**		State description
State Description	**D**		Centralized state
Central State Description	**D**		Centralized state description
Postal Code	**D**		Postal code
Postal Code Extension	**D**		Postal code extension
Country	**D**		Country
Country Description	**D**		Country description
Address Language	**D**		Address language
Address Language Description	**D**		Address language description
Contact Email Primary	**D**		Contact primary email
Contact Phone Primary	**D**		Contact primary phone
Communication Role	**D**		Communication role
Communication Type	**D**		Communication type (email, home, mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value	**D**		Communication value/detail (actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Language	**D**		Language
Additional Information			
VIP Code	**D**		VIP code
Central VIP Code	**D**		Central VIP code
VIP Description	**D**		VIP description

Central VIP Description	D		Centralized VIP description
Preference Group	D		Preference group
Central Preference Group	D		Centralized preference group
Preference Code	D		Preference code
Central Preference Code	D		Centralized preference code
Preference Description	D		Preference description
Central Preference Description	D		Centralized preference description
Restricted	D		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	D		Message for restricted profile accounts
Active Flag	D		Profile is active Y/N
Inactive Reason	D		Reason code for inactivation
Central Inactive Reason	D		Centralized inactive reason code
Inactive Reason Description	D		Inactive reason code description
Central Inactive Reason Description	D		Centralized inactive reason code description
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
Credit Rating	D		Credit rating of profile
Keyword	D		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	D		Centralized keyword
Negotiated Rate	D		Negotiated rate
Trace Code	D		Internal trace code
Trace Code Description	D		Trace code description
Tax Type	D		Tax type code
Tax Type Description	D		Tax type code description
Nationality	D		Nationality
Central Nationality	D		Centralized nationality
Nationality Description	D		Nationality description
Central Nationality Description	D		Centralized nationality description

Birth Date	D	P	Birth date
Memberships			
Membership Type	D		Membership type
Membership Type Description	D		Membership type description
Membership Number	D		Membership number
Membership Level	D		Membership level
Membership Level Description	D		Membership level description
Joined Date	D		Joined date (used by EIS module)
Ranking	D		Membership ranking (1-10)
Enrollment Property	D		Property/CRO where enrollment was done
Enrollment Code	D		Enrollment code
Enrollment Source	D		Source from where enrollment was done
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Notes			
Note Property	D		Property notes
Note Type	D		Note type (accounting, booking, activity, etc.)
Note Title	D		Note title
Note Internal Y/N	D		Notes for internal use only and should not be displayed to guest Y/N
Note	D		Note content
Global Flag	D		Global note can be created Y/N
Sales Information			
Business Segment	D		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	D		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	D		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	D		Centralized business segment description
Influence	D		Influence (used in S&C module)

Central Influence	D		Centralized influence
Influence Description	D		Influence description
Central Influence Description	D		Centralized influence description
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Territory Description	D		Territory description
Central Territory Description	D		Centralized territory description
Mail Action	D		Mail action code
Mail Action Description	D		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	D		Centralized mail action code description
Scope	D		Scope of account
Central Scope	D		Centralized scope of account
Scope Description	D		Scope description
Central Scope Description	D		Centralize scope description
Scope City	D		Scope city
Central Scope City	D		Centralized scope city
Scope City Description	D		Scope city description
Central Scope City Description	D		Centralized scope city description
Relationships			
Relationship Code	D		Relationship code
Relationship Description	D		Relationship code description
Relationship ID	D		Relationship ID
Relationship To	D		Profile name the profile is related to
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Relationship To Name ID	D		Name ID that this profile is related to
User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)

UDFD1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Contact Owner			
Contact Owner All	D		All contact owners
Contact Owner	D		Contact Owner
Contact Owner Code	D		Contact owner code
Contact Owner Email	D		Contact owner email
Contact Owner Phone	D		Contact owner phone
Contact Owner Title	D		Contact owner title
Central Contact Owner Title	D		Centralized contact owner title
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Admin			
Created By User	D		User the record was created by
Created On Date	D		Date record was created on
Update User	D		User who modified the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Non Revenue Facts			
Booked Room Nights	M		Booked room nights
Booked Stays	M		Booked stays
Booked Cancels	M		Booked number of cancelled reservations
Booked No Shows	M		Booked no shows
Stayed Room Nights	M		Room nights of past reservations
Stayed Stays	M		Total number of stays
Stayed Cancels	M		Number of past cancelled reservations
Stayed No Shows	M		Number of past no shows
Room Nights	M		Number of room nights
Stays	M		Number of stays
Cancels	M		Number of cancellations
No Shows	M		Number of no show reservations

Local Revenue Facts			
Booked Room Revenue	M		Booked room revenue
Booked Room Revenue Tax	M		Booked room revenue tax
Booked F&B Revenue	M		Booked F&B revenue
Booked F&B Revenue Tax	M		Booked F&B revenue tax
Booked Other Revenue	M		Booked other revenue
Booked Other Revenue Tax	M		Booked other revenue tax
Booked Total Revenue	M		Booked total revenue
Booked Total Revenue Tax	M		Booked total revenue tax
Booked ADR	M		Booked ADR
Booked ADR Tax	M		Booked ADR tax
Stayed Room Revenue	M		Stayed room revenue
Stayed Room Revenue Tax	M		Stayed room revenue tax
Stayed F&B Revenue	M		Stayed F&B revenue
Stayed F&B Revenue Tax	M		Stayed F&B revenue tax
Stayed Other Revenue	M		Stayed other revenue
Stayed Other Revenue Tax	M		Stayed other revenue tax
Stayed Total Revenue	M		Stayed total revenue
Stayed Total Revenue Tax	M		Stayed total revenue tax
Stayed ADR	M		Stayed ADR
Stayed ADR Tax	M		Stayed ADR tax
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
Room Revenue Tax	M		Room revenue tax
F&B Revenue	M		F&B revenue
F&B Revenue Tax	M		F&B revenue tax
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Other Revenue Tax	M		Other revenue tax
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue

Total Revenue Tax	M		Total revenue
ADR	M		ADR
ADR Tax	M		ADR tax
Central Revenue Facts			
Central Booked Room Revenue	M		Centralized booked room revenue
Central Booked Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized booked room revenue tax
Central Booked F&B Revenue	M		Centralized booked F&B revenue
Central Booked F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized booked F&B revenue tax
Central Booked Other Revenue	M		Centralized booked other revenue
Central Booked Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized booked other revenue tax
Central Booked Total Revenue	M		Centralized booked total revenue
Central Booked Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized booked total revenue tax
Central Booked ADR	M		Centralized booked ADR
Central Booked ADR Tax	M		Centralized booked ADR tax
Central Stayed Room Revenue	M		Centralized stayed room revenue
Central Stayed Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized stayed room revenue tax
Central Stayed F&B Revenue	M		Centralized stayed F&B revenue
Central Stayed F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized stayed F&B revenue tax
Central Stayed Other Revenue	M		Centralized stayed other revenue
Central Stayed Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized stayed other revenue tax
Central Stayed Total Revenue	M		Centralized stayed total revenue
Central Stayed Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized stayed total revenue tax
Central Stayed ADR	M		Centralized stayed ADR

Central Stayed ADR Tax	M		Centralized stayed ADR tax
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized room revenue tax
Central F&B Revenue	M		Centralized F&B revenue
Central F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized F&B revenue tax
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized other revenue tax
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized total revenue tax
Central ADR	M		Centralized ADR
Central ADR Tax	M		Centralized ADR tax
Stay Dates			
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Stay Month	D		Month of stay
Stay Year	D		Year of stay
Property Details			
All Properties	D		All properties
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Chain Description	D		Chain description
City	D		City
City Description	D		City description
Country Code	D		Country code
Country Name	D		Country name
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Ownership	D		Ownership

Postal Code	**D**		Postal code
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Property Type	**D**		Chain code
Central Property Type	**D**		Central reservations office code
Region Code	**D**		Region code
Region Description	**D**		Region code description
State	**D**		State
Central State	**D**		Centralized state
State Description	**D**		State description
Central State Description	**D**		Centralized state description
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Individuals

Guest profile data including contact information, VIP codes, memberships and stay statistics with room and revenue details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Guest Details			
Name ID	D		User ID
Title	D		Title
Central Title	D		Centralized title
Salutation	D		Salutation
Alternate Salutation	D		Alternate salutation
Envelope Greeting	D		Envelope greeting (used in S&C module)
Alternate Envelope Greeting	D		Alternate envelope greeting
First Name	D		First name
Middle Name	D		Middle name
Last Name	D		Last name
Alternate Last Name	D		Alternate last name
Alternate First Name	D		Alternate first name
Client ID	D		Client ID
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Address Type	D		Type of address
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
Central State	D		Centralized state
Postal Code	D		Postal code

Postal Code Extension	**D**		Postal code extension
Country	**D**		Country
Nationality	**D**		Nationality
Nationality Description	**D**		Nationality description
Central Nationality	**D**		Centralized nationality
Central Nationality Description	**D**		Centralized nationality description
Language	**D**		Language
Alternate Language	**D**		Alternate language
Birth Date	**D**	**P**	Birth date
Birth Place	**D**	**P**	Birth place
Birth Country	**D**		Birth country
Gender	**D**		Gender
Email	**D**		Email
Phone	**D**		Phone
Communication Role	**D**		Communication role
Communication Type	**D**		Communication type (email, home, mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value	**D**		Communication value/detail (actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Identification ID Type	**D**		Type of ID (passport, drivers license, etc.)
Identification ID Number	**D**	**S**	Identification ID number
Identification ID Issue Date	**D**	**S**	Identification ID issue date
Identification ID Country	**D**	**S**	Identification ID country
Identification ID Issue Place	**D**	**S**	Identification ID issue place
Identification ID Expiration Date	**D**	**S**	Identification ID expiration date
Identification ID Primary Y/N	**D**		Identification ID primary Y/N
Additional Information			
VIP Code	**D**		VIP code
Central VIP Code	**D**		Central VIP code

VIP Description	**D**		VIP description
Central VIP Description	**D**		Centralized VIP description
Preference Group	**D**		Preference group
Central Preference Group	**D**		Centralized preference group
Preference Code	**D**		Preference code
Central Preference Code	**D**		Centralized preference code
Preference Description	**D**		Preference description
Central Preference Description	**D**		Centralized preference description
Business Segment	**D**		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	**D**		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	**D**		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	**D**		Centralized business segment description
Mail Action Code	**D**		Mail action code
Central Mail Action Code	**D**		Centralized mail action code
Mail Action Description	**D**		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	**D**		Centralized mail action code description
Keyword	**D**		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	**D**		Centralized keyword
Restricted	**D**		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	**D**		Message for restricted profile accounts
Keyword Type	**D**		Profile keyword type
Central Keyword Type	**D**		Central keyword type
Autoenroll Member Y/N	**D**		Enroll guest in membership Y/N
Email Y/N	**D**		Allow marketing emails from property Y/N
Guest Privilege Y/N	**D**		Guest privilege Y/N
Mail List	**D**		Guest wishes to be included in property's mailing list

Market Research Y/N	D		Guest wishes to participate in market research Y/N
Phone Y/N	D		Allow phone calls from property Y/N
SMS Y/N	D		Allow SMS/Text from property Y/N
Third Party Y/N	D		Allow information from third parties Y/N
Privacy Flag Y/N	D		Profile privacy Y/N
Memberships			
Membership Type	D		Membership type
Membership Type Description	D		Membership type description
Membership Number	D		Membership number
Membership ID	D		Membership ID
Membership Class	D		Membership Class
Membership Level	D		Membership level
Membership Level Description	D		Membership level description
Joined Date	D		Joined date (used by EIS module)
Ranking	D		Membership ranking (1-10)
Enrollment Property	D		Property/CRO where enrollment was done
Enrollment Code	D		Enrollment code
Enrollment Source	D		Source from where enrollment was done
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update User	D		User who updated the record
Update Date	D		Date the record was updated
Primary Membership Y/N	D		Membership is selected as primary Y/N
Membership Active Y/N	D		Membership is active Y/N
Notes			
Note Property	D		Property notes
Note Type	D		Note type (accounting, booking, activity, etc.)

ORACLE®

Note Title	D		Note title
Note Internal Y/N	D		Notes for internal use only and should not be displayed to guest Y/N
Note	D		Note content
Relationships			
Relationship Code	D		Relationship code
Relationship Description	D		Relationship code description
Relationship ID	D		Relationship ID
Relationship To	D		Profile name the profile is related to
Relationship To Name ID	D		Name ID that this profile is related to
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
UDFD1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Admin			
Created By User	D		User the record was created by
Created On Date	D		Date record was created on
Update User	D		User who modified the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Non Revenue Facts			
Room Nights	M		Room nights
Stays	M		Stays
Cancels	M		Number of cancellations
No Shows	M		Number of no show reservations
Local Revenue Facts			
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
F&B Revenue	M		F&B revenue

Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
ADR	M		ADR
Central Revenue Facts			
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central F&B Revenue	M		Centralized F&B revenue
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central ADR	M		Centralized ADR
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Registered Property	D		Registered property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Chain Description	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Stay Dates			
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Stay Month	D		Month of stay
Stay Year	D		Year of stay
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Loyalty

Detailed information on the Loyalty Program providing details on the Membership, Profiles, Stay Information, and the ability to track Awards and Claims.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Member Information			
Membership Name	D		Membership name
Name on Card	D		Name on card
Membership Card Number	D		Membership card number
Membership Type	D		Membership type
Membership Level	D		Membership level
Level Benefits Code	D		Level benefits code
Level Benefits Description	D		Level benefits description
Preferred Card Y/N	D		Preferred card Y/N, can be chosen as a preferred card
Enrollment Code	D		Enrollment code
Enrollment Description	D		Enrollment code description
Member since	D		Membership join date
Expiration	D		Expiration date
Member Status	D		Member status
Tier Administration	D		Tier administration
Downgrade	D		Downgrade
Sequence	D		Display order
Comments	D		Comments
Inactive Y/N	D		Inactive Y/N
Tier Management			
Batch ID Code	D		Upgrade/downgrade batch ID code
Process	D		Process
Membership Type	D		Membership type

Membership Type Description	D		Membership type description
Evaluation Date	D		Membership evaluation date
Process Date	D		Membership process date
Complete	D		Membership process complete
Total	D		Membership total
User	D		User
Deleted	D		Membership deleted
Pending	D		Membership pending
Errors	D		Membership errors
Locked	D		Membership locked
Membership Up Down Status			
Name	D		Membership name
Card Number	D		Membership card number
Level	D		Membership level
New Membership Level	D		New membership level
Record Status	D		Record status
From Date	D		From date
To Date	D		To date
Join Date	D		Join date
Expiration Date	D		Expiration date
New Expiration Date	D		New expiration date
Log	D		Log
Errors	D		Errors
Membership Transactions			
Transaction Details			
Transaction Date	D		Transaction date
Record Type Code	D		Record type code

Record Type Description	D		Record type description
Points Calculation Y/N	D		Points calculation Y/N
Membership Level	D		Membership level
Confirmation Number	D		Confirmation number
Reservation Status	D		Reservation status
Reservation Name ID	D		Reservation name ID
Arrival Date	D		Arrival date
Departure Date	D		Departure date
CRS Booking Number	D		CRS booking number
Nights	M		Nights
Rate Promotion Code	D		Rate promotion code
Billing Group	D		Billing group
Profile Promotion 1	D		Profile promotion 1
Profile Promotion 2	D		Profile promotion 2
Base Billing Group	D		Base billing group
Bonus Billing Group	D		Bonus billing group
Points Cost	M		Points cost
Central Points Cost	M		Centralized points cost
Points Credit Date	D		Points credit date
Average Rate Amount	D		Average rate amount
Notes	D		Notes
Points Rejection Reason			
Code	D		Code
Rule	D		Rule
Rejection Reason	D		Rejection reason
Award Points			
Base Points	M		Base points

Bonus Points	M		Bonus points
Misc. Points	M		Misc. points
Expiration Date	D		Expiraion date
Points Rule	D		Points rule
Total Points	M		Total points
Tier Points			
Base Stay	M		Base stay
Base Nights	M		Base nights
Base Revenue	M		Base revenue
Central Base Revenue	M		Centralized based revenue
Bonus Stay	M		Bonus stay
Bonus Nights	M		Bonus nights
Bonus Revenue	M		Bonus revenue
Central Bonus Revenue	M		Centralized bonus revenue
Revenue			
Date	D		Date
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
PMS Revenue	M		PMS revenue
Central PMS Revenue	M		Centralized PMS revenue
Central Revenue	M		Centralized revenue
Central-Central Revenue	M		Central-Central revenue
Qualified Y/N	D		Qualified Y/N
Membership Transaction Rate			
From Date	D		From date
To Date	D		To date
Rate Code	D		Rate code
PMS Rate Amount	M		PMS rate amount

Central PMS Rate Amount	M		Centralized PMS rate amount
Central Rate Amount	M		Central rate amount
Central – Central Rate Amount	M		Central-Central rate amount
Currency	D		Currency
Market Code	D		Market code
Membership Claim			
Claim Details			
Claim Number	D		Claim number
Claim Date	D		Claim date
Close Date	D		Claim close date
Claim Source	D		Claim source
Submitter	D		Claim submitter
Name	D		Member name
Membership Number	D		Membership number
Membership Type	D		Membership type
Card Level	D		Membership card level
Join Date	D		Membership join date
Expiration Date	D		Membership expiration date
Caller Name	D		Caller name
Claim Origin	D		Claim origin
Claim Type	D		Claim type
Approval Status	D		Claim approval status
Reply By	D		Reply by date
Claim Status	D		Claim status
Owner	D		User
Caller Information	D		Caller information
Comments	D		Comments

Reservation			
Details			
Confirmation Number	D		Confirmation number
Reservation Status	D		Reservation status
Reservation Name ID	D		Reservation name ID
Arrival Date	D		Arrival date
Departure Date	D		Departure date
External Reference Number	D		External reference number
Rates			
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Description	D		Rate description
Rate Class	D		Rate class
Central Rate Class	D		Centralized rate class
Rate Class Description	D		Rate class description
Central Rate Class Description	D		Centralized rate class description
Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category
Rate Category Description	D		Rate category description
Central Rate Category Description	D		Centralized rate category description
Rate Tier	D		Rate tier
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market description
Central Market Description	D		Centralized market description
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group description

Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Source Description	D		Source description
Central Source Description	D		Centralized source description
Source Group Code	D		Source group code
Source Group Description	D		Source group description
Central Source Group Description	D		Centralized source group description
Origin Code	D		Origin code
Central Origin Code	D		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	D		Origin description
Central Origin Description	D		Centralized origin description
Purpose of Stay	D		Purpose of stay
Promotion Code	D		Promotion code
Central Promotion Code	D		Centralized promotion code
Promotion Description	D		Promotion description
Central Promotion Description	D		Centralized promotion description
Room			
Room Number	D		Room number
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	D		Centralized room type description
Claim Activity			

Date	**D**		Date
Activity	**D**		Activity
Comments	**D**		Comments
Submitter	**D**		Submitter
Sequence	**D**		Sequence
Points to Expire			
Expiration Date	**D**		Expiration date
Total Expire	**D**		Total expire
Expire by Date	**D**		Expire by date
Award List			
Name ID	**D**		Name ID
Membership Number	**D**		Membership number
Award Code	**D**		Award code
Award Code Description	**D**		Award code description
Award ID	**D**		Award ID
Source	**D**		Source
Points	**D**		Points
Date Awarded	**D**		Date awarded
Cancellation Number	**D**		Cancellation number
Cancel Days	**D**		Cancel days
Penalty Points	**D**		Penalty points
Cancelled Y/N	**D**		Cancelled Y/N
Reservation Cancel Number	**D**		Reservation cancel number
Actual Cancel Points	**D**		Actual cancel points
Cancel Date	**D**		Cancel date
Confirmation Number	**D**		Confirmation number
Reservation Status	**D**		Reservation status
Reservation Name ID	**D**		Reservation name ID

Arrival Date	**D**		Arrival date
Departure Date	**D**		Departure date
External Reference Number	**D**		External reference number
Membership Changes			
Action ID	**D**		Action ID
Action Type	**D**		Action type
Change Type	**D**		Change type
Insert Date	**D**		Insert date
Insert User	**D**		Inserft user
Membership ID	**D**		Membership ID
New Value	**D**		New value
Old Value	**D**		Old value
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Property name
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		CRO code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Membership Claim Property	**D**		Membership claim property
Membership Award Property	**D**		Membership award property
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Notes

Profile note types and note details, including internal and confidential flags, and the profile details they are associated with.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Note Type	D		Note type
Note Type Description	D		Note type description
Note Title	D		Note title
Notes	D		Notes
Activity Due Date	D		Activity due date
Activity Type	D		Activity type
Internal Y/N	D		Internal note Y/N (Internal notes will not leave the property via Interface)
Confidential Y/N	D		Notes are confidential Y/N
Profile			
Profiles-All - Details			
Display Name	D		Name to be displayed, searched profile (group, travel agent, source), company name, last name, first name)
Combined Name	D		Full name
Language	D		Primary language
Language Code	D		Primary language code
Nationality	D		Nationality
Central Nationality	D		Centralized nationality
Nationality Code	D		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	D		Centralized nationality code
Profiles-ALL - Additional Details			
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Corporate ID	D		Corporate ID

Corporate ID Type	D		Corporate ID type
Central Corporate ID Type	D		Central corporate ID type
Primary Owner	D		Primary sales manager to the account
Primary Owner Code	D		Primary owner code
All Owners Codes	D		All owners code
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
History Y/N	D		Keep guest in history Y/N
Private Y/N	D		Profile marked private Y/N
Default Keyword	D		Search keyword (used in S&C module)
Central Default Keyword	D		Centralized search keyword
Mail List Y/N	D		Guest is on mail list Y/N
Mail Type	D		Guest preferred mail type
Mailing Action Code	D		Mailing action code
Negotiated Rate Codes	D		Negotiated rate code for the profile
Tax ID 1	D		Tax ID usually issued by a government agency. Used for 1099 NEC tax form printing
Tax ID 2	D		Tax ID 2
Profiles-All - Primary Contact Details			
Account Billing Contact	D		Contact name for company billing
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
State Code	D		State code
Central State Code	D		Centralized state code
Country	D		Country

Country Code	**D**		Country code
Postal Code	**D**		Postal code
Phone Number	**D**		Phone number
Fax Number	**D**		Fax number
Email	**D**		Email
Communication Type 1	**D**		Communication type 1 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 1	**D**		Communication value/detail 1(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 2	**D**		Communication type 2 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 2	**D**		Communication value/detail 2(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 3	**D**		Communication type 3 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 3	**D**		Communication value/detail 3(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Profiles-All - Payment Details			
AR Number	**D**		Internal AR number for the profile
AR Number (Central)	**D**		Centralized AR number
Billing Instruction	**D**		Billing instruction
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Account Type	**D**		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	**D**		Centralized account type
Hold Code	**D**		Hold code for commission handling
Payment Due Days	**D**		Payment due date
Profiles-All - Marketing			
Account Source	**D**		Sales and catering account source
Markets	**D**		Markets (used in S&C module)

Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Competition	D		Competition code
Scope	D		Scope of account
Scope City	D		Scope city
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Product Interest	D		Individual product interest (S&C module)
Profiles-All - Linked Organizations			
Company	D		Name of company
Company (Alternate)	D		Alternate company
Profiles-All - Last Used			
Last Stay	D		Last stay date
Next Stay	D		Next reservation begin date
Last Source	D		Last source used
Last Group	D		Last used group
Last Rate	D		Last rate used
Profiles-All - Statistics			
Total Arrivals	M		Total number of arrivals
Total Cancelled Reservations	M		Total number of cancelled reservations
Total Cancelled Rooms	M		Total number of rooms cancelled
Total Day-use Reservations	M		Total number of day-use reservations
Total Day-use Rooms	M		Total number of day-use rooms
Total F&B Revenue	M		Total F&B revenue
Total No-Show Reservations	M		Total number of no show reservations
Total No-Show Rooms	M		Total number of no show rooms
Total Non-Revenue	M		Total non revenue
Total Other Revenue	M		Total other revenue
Total Reservation Nights	M		Total reservation nights

Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Total Room Nights	M		Total room nights
Total Room Revenue	M		Total room revenue
Total Stay	M		Total number of stays
Profiles-All - Last Year Statistics			
Total Arrivals Last Year	M		Total number of arrivals last year
Total Cancelled Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of cancelled reservations last year
Total Cancelled Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of rooms cancelled last year
Total Day-Use Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of day-use reservations last year
Total Day-Use Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of day-use rooms last year
Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Total F&B revenue last year
Total No-Show Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of no show reservations last year
Total No-Show Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of no show rooms last year
Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Total non revenue last year
Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Total other revenue last year
Total Reservation Nights Last Year	M		Total reservation nights last year
Total Revenue Last Year	M		Total revenue last year
Total Room Nights Last Year	M		Total room nights last year
Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Total room revenue last year
Total Stay Last Year	M		Total number of stays last year
Profiles-All - User Configurable Fields			
UDFC01-UDFC40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFD01-UDFD20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
UDFN01-UDFN40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
Profiles-All - Administration			
Subscribed Y/N	D		Guest is subscribed Y/N

Subscribed Properties	D		Profile ID of the profile at the external database
Trace Code	D		Internal Trace Code
Priority	D		Account priority
Central Priority	D		Centralized account priority
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Property Registered	D		Property where profile was registered
Chain Code	D		Chain code
Profiles-ALL - Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue	M		Centralized total room revenue
Central Total F&B Revenue	D		Centralized total F&B revenue
Central Total Other Revenue	D		Centralized total other revenue
Central Total Non-Revenue	D		Centralized total non-revenue
Central Total Revenue	D		Centralized total revenue
Profiles-ALL - Last Year Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue Last Year	D		Centralized total room revenue last year
Central Total F&B Revenue Last Year	D		Centralized total F&B revenue last year
Central Total Other Revenue Last Year	D		Centralized total other revenue last year
Central Total Non-Revenue Last Year	D		Centralized total non-revenue last year
Central Total Revenue Last Year	D		Centralized total revenue last year
END OF TABLE			

Profiles | Relationship Types

Relationship type definition.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Relationship Type	D		Description of "from relationship" type
Relationship	D		Relationship type such as CONTACT, SPOUSE, EMPLOYER, etc.
To Relationship	D		"To relationship" type
To Description	D		Description of "to relationship" type
Relationship Role	D		Relationship role (used in S&C module)
From Type	D		"From relationship" type
To Type	D		"To relationship" type
Individual Y/N	D		Relationship is for individual profiles Y/N
Inherit Rates Y/N	D		Inherit rates Y/N
To Individual Y/N	D		"To relationship" is for individual profiles Y/N
To Inherit Rates Y/N	D		To inherit rates Y/N
Primary Y/N	D		Primary relationship Y/N
Hierarchy Y/N	D		Relationship is hierarchical Y/N
END OF TABLE			

ORACLE

Profiles | Relationships

The Profile-Relationships subject area contains relationship details including the relationship type, description and role and the profiles that are linked through the relationship.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Relationship Type	D		Relationship type (contact, spouse, employer, etc.)
Relationship	D		Relationship
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Relationship Role	D		Relationship role
From Profile ID	D		From profile ID
To Profile ID	D		To profile ID
From Profile - Details			
From Profile - Details			
Display Name	D		Name to be displayed, searched profile (group, travel agent, source), company name, last name, first name)
Combined Name	D		Full name
Language	D		Primary language
Language Code	D		Primary language code
Nationality	D		Nationality
Central Nationality	D		Centralized nationality
Nationality Code	D		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	D		Centralized nationality code
From Profile - Additional Details			
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Corporate ID	D		Corporate ID
Corporate ID Type	D		Corporate ID type
Central Corporate ID Type	D		Central corporate ID type

Primary Owner	D		Primary sales manager to the account
Primary Owner Code	D		Primary owner code
All Owners Codes	D		All owners code
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
History Y/N	D		Keep guest in history Y/N
Private Y/N	D		Profile marked private Y/N
Default Keyword	D		Search keyword (used in S&C module)
Central Default Keyword	D		Centralized search keyword
Mail List Y/N	D		Guest is on mail list Y/N
Mail Type	D		Guest preferred mail type
Mailing Action Code	D		Mailing action code
Negotiated Rate Codes	D		Negotiated rate code for the profile
Tax ID 1	D		Tax ID usually issued by a governement agency. Used for 1099 NEC tax form printing
Tax ID 2	D		Tax ID 2
From Profile - Primary Contact Details			
Account Billing Contact	D		Contact name for company billing
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
State Code	D		State code
Central State Code	D		Centralized state code
Country	D		Country
Country Code	D		Country code
Postal Code	D		Postal code

Phone Number	D		Phone number
Fax Number	D		Fax number
Email	D		Email
Communication Type 1	D		Communication type 1 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 1	D		Communication value/detail 1(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 2	D		Communication type 2 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 2	D		Communication value/detail 2(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 3	D		Communication type 3 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 3	D		Communication value/detail 3(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
From Profile - Payment Details			
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
AR Number (Central)	D		Centralized AR number
Billing Instruction	D		Billing instruction
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Hold Code	D		Hold code for commission handling
Payment Due Days	D		Payment due date
From Profile - Marketing			
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Markets	D		Markets (used in S&C module)
Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Competition	D		Competition code

Scope	D		Scope of account
Scope City	D		Scope city
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Product Interest	D		Individual product interest (S&C module)
From Profile - Linked Organizations			
Company	D		Name of company
Company (Alternate)	D		Alternate company
From Profile - Requests			
Property	D		Property
Request Type	D		Name of company profile and individual last name or search name of other type profiles (group, travel agent, source)
Description	D		Name of company profile
From Profile - Last Used			
Last Stay	D		Last stay date
Next Stay	D		Next reservation begin date
Last Source	D		Last source used
Last Group	D		Last used group
Last Rate	D		Last rate used
From Profile - Statistics			
Total Arrivals	M		Total number of arrivals
Total Cancelled Reservations	M		Total number of cancelled reservations
Total Cancelled Rooms	M		Total number of rooms cancelled
Total Day-use Reservations	M		Total number of day-use reservations
Total Day-use Rooms	M		Total number of day-use rooms
Total F&B Revenue	M		Total F&B revenue
Total No-Show Reservations	M		Total number of no show reservations
Total No-Show Rooms	M		Total number of no show rooms

Total Non-Revenue	M		Total non revenue
Total Other Revenue	M		Total other revenue
Total Reservation Nights	M		Total reservation nights
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Total Room Nights	M		Total room nights
Total Room Revenue	M		Total room revenue
Total Stay	M		Total number of stays
From Profile – Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue	M		Centralized total room revenue
Central Total F&B Revenue	M		Centralized total F&B revenue
Central Total Other Revenue	M		Centralized total other revenue
Central Total Non-Revenue	M		Centralized total non-revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
From Profile - Last Year Statistics			
Total Arrivals Last Year	M		Total number of arrivals last year
Total Cancelled Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of cancelled reservations last year
Total Cancelled Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of rooms cancelled last year
Total Day-Use Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of day-use reservations last year
Total Day-Use Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of day-use rooms last year
Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Total F&B revenue last year
Total No-Show Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of no show reservations last year
Total No-Show Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of no show rooms last year
Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Total non revenue last year
Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Total other revenue last year
Total Reservation Nights Last Year	M		Total reservation nights last year

Total Revenue Last Year	M		Total revenue last year
Total Room Nights Last Year	M		Total room nights last year
Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Total room revenue last year
Total Stay Last Year	M		Total number of stays last year
From Profile – Last Year Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total room revenue last year
Central Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total F&B revenue last year
Central Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total other revenue last year
Central Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total non-revenue last year
Central Total Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total revenue last year
From Profile - User Configurable Fields			
UDFC01-UDFC40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFD01-UDFD20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
UDFN01-UDFN40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
From Profile - Administration			
Subscribed Y/N	D		Guest is subscribed Y/N
Subscribed Properties	D		Profile ID of the profile at the external database
Trace Code	D		Internal Trace Code
Priority	D		Account priority
Central Priority	D		Centralized account priority
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Property Registered	D		Property where profile was registered
Chain Code	D		Chain code

ORACLE

To Profile Details			
To Profile - Details			
Display Name	D		Name to be displayed, searched profile (group, travel agent, source), company name, last name, first name)
Combined Name	D		Full name
Language	D		Primary language
Language Code	D		Primary language code
Nationality	D		Nationality
Central Nationality	D		Centralized nationality
Nationality Code	D		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	D		Centralized nationality code
To Profile - Additional Details			
Profile ID	D		Profile ID
Corporate ID	D		Corporate ID
Corporate ID Type	D		Corporate ID type
Central Corporate ID Type	D		Central corporate ID type
Primary Owner	D		Primary sales manager to the account
Primary Owner Code	D		Primary owner code
All Owners Codes	D		All owners code
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
History Y/N	D		Keep guest in history Y/N
Private Y/N	D		Profile marked private Y/N
Default Keyword	D		Search keyword (used in S&C module)
Central Default Keyword	D		Centralized search keyword
Mail List Y/N	D		Guest is on mail list Y/N
Mail Type	D		Guest preferred mail type
Mailing Action Code	D		Mailing action code
Negotiated Rate Codes	D		Negotiated rate code for the profile

Tax ID 1	D		Tax ID usually issued by a governement agency. Used for 1099 NEC tax form printing
Tax ID 2	D		Tax ID 2
To Profile - Primary Contact Details			
Account Billing Contact	D		Contact name for company billing
Address 1	D		Line 1 of address
Address 2	D		Line 2 of address
Address 3	D		Line 3 of address
Address 4	D		Line 4 of address
City	D		City
State	D		State
State Code	D		State code
Central State Code	D		Centralized state code
Country	D		Country
Country Code	D		Country code
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Phone Number	D		Phone number
Fax Number	D		Fax number
Email	D		Email
Communication Type 1	D		Communication type 1 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 1	D		Communication value/detail 1(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 2	D		Communication type 2 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 2	D		Communication value/detail 2(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)
Communication Type 3	D		Communication type 3 (email, home mobile, web, etc.)
Communication Value 3	D		Communication value/detail 3(actual phone number, actual email address, etc.)

ORACLE®

To Profile - Payment Details			
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
AR Number (Central)	D		Centralized AR number
Billing Instruction	D		Billing instruction
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Hold Code	D		Hold code for commission handling
Payment Due Days	D		Payment due date
To Profile - Marketing			
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Markets	D		Markets (used in S&C module)
Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Competition	D		Competition code
Scope	D		Scope of account
Scope City	D		Scope city
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Product Interest	D		Individual product interest (S&C module)
To Profile - Linked Organizations			
Company	D		Name of company
Company (Alternate)	D		Alternate company
To Profile - Requests			
Property	D		Property
Request Type	D		Name of company profile and individual last name or search name of other type profiles (group, travel agent, source)
Description	D		Name of company profile

To Profile - Last Used			
Last Stay	**D**		Last stay date
Next Stay	**D**		Next reservation begin date
Last Source	**D**		Last source used
Last Group	**D**		Last used group
Last Rate	**D**		Last rate used
To Profile - Statistics			
Total Arrivals	**M**		Total number of arrivals
Total Cancelled Reservations	**M**		Total number of cancelled reservations
Total Cancelled Rooms	**M**		Total number of rooms cancelled
Total Day-use Reservations	**M**		Total number of day-use reservations
Total Day-use Rooms	**M**		Total number of day-use rooms
Total F&B Revenue	**M**		Total F&B revenue
Total No-Show Reservations	**M**		Total number of no show reservations
Total No-Show Rooms	**M**		Total number of no show rooms
Total Non-Revenue	**M**		Total non revenue
Total Other Revenue	**M**		Total other revenue
Total Reservation Nights	**M**		Total reservation nights
Total Revenue	**M**		Total revenue
Total Room Nights	**M**		Total room nights
Total Room Revenue	**M**		Total room revenue
Total Stay	**M**		Total number of stays
To Profile – Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized total room revenue
Central Total F&B Revenue	**M**		Centralized total F&B revenue
Central Total Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized total other revenue
Central Total Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized total non-revenue
Central Total Revenue	**M**		Centralized total revenue

To Profile - Last Year Statistics			
Total Arrivals Last Year	M		Total number of arrivals last year
Total Cancelled Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of cancelled reservations last year
Total Cancelled Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of rooms cancelled last year
Total Day-Use Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of day-use reservations last year
Total Day-Use Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of day-use rooms last year
Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Total F&B revenue last year
Total No-Show Reservations Last Year	M		Total number of no show reservations last year
Total No-Show Rooms Last Year	M		Total number of no show rooms last year
Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Total non revenue last year
Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Total other revenue last year
Total Reservation Nights Last Year	M		Total reservation nights last year
Total Revenue Last Year	M		Total revenue last year
Total Room Nights Last Year	M		Total room nights last year
Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Total room revenue last year
Total Stay Last Year	M		Total number of stays last year
To Profile – Last Year Central Statistics			
Central Total Room Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total room revenue last year
Central Total F&B Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total F&B revenue last year
Central Total Other Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total other revenue last year
Central Total Non-Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total non-revenue last year
Central Total Revenue Last Year	M		Centralized total revenue last year
To Profile - User Configurable Fields			

UDFC01-UDFC40	**D**		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFD01-UDFD20	**D**		User defined date field (1-20)
UDFN01-UDFN40	**D**		User defined number field (1-40)
To Profile - Administration			
Subscribed Y/N	**D**		Guest is subscribed Y/N
Subscribed Properties	**D**		Profile ID of the profile at the external database
Trace Code	**D**		Internal Trace Code
Priority	**D**		Account priority
Central Priority	**D**		Centralized account priority
Insert Date	**D**		Date the record was created
Update Date	**D**		Date the last update was recorded
Insert User	**D**		User who created the record
Update User	**D**		User who last updated the record
Property Registered	**D**		Property where profile was registered
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
END OF TABLE			

8 Rooms Subject Areas

Inventory | Function Spaces

All Function Space Details and Configured Options Including Room Type, Occupancy, Function Type, Room Setup, Notes and Physical Dimensions.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Function Spaces			
Primary Details			
Room	D		Room
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Space Name	D		Description of room/space
Minimum Capacity	D		Minimum number of occupants
Maximum Capacity	D		Maximum number of occupants
Additional Details			
Short Name	D		Short name
Floor	D		Floor number which the room is located
Description	D		Description
Location	D		Location
Custom Order 1	D		Custom display order 1
Custom Order 2	D		Custom display order 2
Custom Order 3	D		Custom display order 3
Display in Diary	D		Display in dairy Y/N
Accessible Y/N	D		Indicates if Room is accessible Y/N
Force Alternate	D		Defines if the function space needs an alternate space when booked
Excluded Event Types	D		Stores event types which do not require alternate spaces

100% Occupancy	D		Minutes occupied that define the room as 100% utilized. Maximum is 1440 minutes
Function Space Types			
Code	D		Attribute code
Description	D		Attribute code description
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Rooms Setup			
Setup Code	D		Room setup code
Setup Description	D		Room setup code description
Default	D		Default setup style Y/N
Minimum Capacity	D		Minimum number of occupants
Maximum Capacity	D		Maximum number of occupants
Setup Time	D		Amount of time required to set up item
Tear Down Time	D		Amount of time required to tear down item
Dimensions & Details			
Area (Square Meters)	M		Area in square meters
Length (Meters)	M		Length in metric measure (m)
Width (Meters)	M		width in meters
Minimum Height (Meters)	M		Minimum height of room (meters)
Maximum Height (Meters)	M		Maximum height of function space (m)
Weight (kg/sq. meter)	M		Weight in metric scale
Area (Square Feet)	M		Area in square feet
Length (Feet)	M		Length in imperial measure (ft)
Width (Feet)	M		Width in feet
Minimum Height (Feet)	M		Minimum height of room (feet)
Maximum Height (Feet)	M		Maximum height of function space (ft)
Weight (lbs./sq. feet)	M		Weight in imperial scale
Notes	D		Notes

Shareable	D		Room is shareable Y/N
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
END OF TABLE			

Inventory | Rooms

Comprehensive Information on Guest Room Details and Configuration.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Rooms			
Room	D		Room number
Accessible	D		Accessible room Y/N
Maximum Occupancy	D		Maximum number of persons allowed
Published Rate Code	D		Rate code for room
Published Rate Amount	D		Rate amount for room
Square Units	D		Square units of the room (ft. / m)
Measurement	D		Square unit measurement of room (ft. / m)
Phone Number	D		Phone number
Key Options	D		Key option for the room number
Smoking	D		Smoking
Rating	D		Room assignment rating
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Connecting Room Number	D		Room number of connecting rooms
Physical Room	D		Total number of rooms in hotel
Component Room	D		Suite component room numbers
Turndown	D		Turndown service Y/N
Room Type			
Primary Details			
Physical	D		Total number of rooms in hotel
Pseudo	D		Room is a pseudo room type Y/N
Room Type	D		Room type
Component Suite	D		Room is suite Y/N
Accessible Room Type	D		Indicates if Room Type is accessible Y/N

Yield Status	D		Yield status (Y=yieldable, N=non yieldable, S=stay pattern)
Product Class	D		Product class
Smoking	D		Number of smoking rooms
Number of Rooms	D		Number of rooms
Active Date	D		The date this record becomes valid for use by the system. User enterable
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Description	D		Description
Long Description	D		Long description
Room Info URL	D		URL where room information is stored
Meeting	D		Room type is a meeting room Y/N
Housekeeping	D		Indicated if this floor preference is used for task assignments broken out by floor
Send IFC	D		Room type sent to interface Y/N
Auto Populate	D		Include room type in rate header for Myfidelio rates. Y/N
Maintenance	D		Room is available for maintenance functionality Y/N
Occupancy			
Default Occupancy	D		Default number of persons allowed
Minimum Occupancy	D		Minimum number of persons allowed
Maximum Occupancy	D		Maximum number of persons allowed
Maximum Adults	D		Maximum number of adults allowed
Maximum Children	D		Maximum number of children allowed
Channel Property Mapping			
Channel	D		Channel
Channel Description	D		Channel description
Channel Room Type	D		Channel room type
Room Type Order	D		Display order of room type

Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Room Code Name	D		Alternate room code for specific channel
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property/Custom	D		Use property or custom room description (if GDS room description is null, then default property room description
Room Features			
Details			
Room Features Code	D		Room feature codes
Room Features Description	D		Room feature code description
Room Features Sequence	D		Display order of room features/preferences
Room Features Global	D		Global room feature
Rating			
Room Features Rating	D		Room assignment value
Room Class			
Code	D		Room class code
Central Code	D		Centralized room class code
Description	D		Room class code description
Central Description	D		Centralized room class code description
Sequence	D		Room class display sequence
Bed Type			
Code	D		Bed type code
Central Code	D		Centralized bed type code
Description	D		Bed type code description
Central Description	D		Centralized bed type code description
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Building Groups			
Code	D		Building group code

8-298

Description	D		Building group code description
Target Credits	D		Target credit for each task sheet when auto task assignment is broken out per business/section group
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Buildings			
Code	D		Building code
Description	D		Building code description
Building Group	D		Building group
Target Credits	D		Target credit for each task sheet when auto task assignment is broken out per business/section group
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Floors			
Floor	D		Floor
Description	D		Floor description
Sequence	D		Display sequence
Housekeeping	D		Indicated if this floor preference is used for task assignments broken out by floor
Room Pool			
Room Pool	D		Room label
Room Pool Description	D		Room pool description
Central Room Pool Description	D		Centralized room pool description
Room Pool Sequence	D		Room pool sequence
Restricted	D		Account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Mapping Sequence	D		Mapping sequence
Sections			
Day Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for daytime housekeeping

Evening Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for evening housekeeping
Credits			
Pickup Credits	M		Housekeeping credits for cleaning room with pickup status
Stayover Credits	M		Housekeeping credits for cleaning room with stayover status
Departure Credits	M		Housekeeping credits for cleaning room with departure status
Turndown Credits	M		Housekeeping credits for cleaning room with turndown status
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
END OF TABLE			

Inventory | Rooms Management

Provides detailed information on room maintenance and out of order/service assignments broken down by property, time, and room dimensions. Also provides reservations and profile details for service requests.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Rooms			
Room	D		Room
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Room Class	D		Room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Housekeeping Status	D		Guest room status in housekeeping
Front Office Status	D		Guest room status in front office
Room Status	D		Room status
Room Status Description	D		Room status description
Floor	D		Floor number which the room is located
Bed Type	D		Bed type (King, Queen, etc.)
Building	D		Building in which the room is located
Building Group	D		Building group
Day Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for daytime housekeeping
Evening Section	D		Section which the room belongs to for evening housekeeping
Turn Down	D		Room requires turndown Y/N
Turn Down Status	D		Turndown status of room (C=completed, NR=not required, R=requested)
Service Status	D		Guest room service status (e.g. DND=do not disturb)
Room Assignment	D		Room assignment reservation status (booked, cancelled, waitlist, no show)

Room Parity	D		Room parity (even/odd)
Connecting Rooms	D		Number of connecting rooms in property
Room Condition	D		Reason code for assigning the room
Room Condition Remarks	D		Room condition remarks
Room Features	D		Room feature codes
Room Feature Description	D		Room feature code description
Discrepancy	D		Room status discrepancy between front office and housekeeping
Maintenance Details			
Maintenance Reason	D		Maintenance reason code
Maintenance Reason Description	D		Maintenance reason code description
Expected By	D		Expected date of task completion
Remarks	D		Maintenance remarks
Assigned User	D		User the task was assigned to
Expected By	D		Expected date of task completion
Created On	D		Date record was created on
Created By	D		User who created maintenance request
Resolved on	D		Date maintenance request was resolved
Resolved By	D		User who resolved the maintenance request
Updated On	D		Date record was updated
Updated By	D		User/employee who updated the record
Assigned On	D		Date task was assigned on
Assigned By	D		User who assigned the task
Resolved	D		Date maintenance request was resolved
Out of Order & Service			
Repair Type	D		Repair type, source of repairs
Reason Code	D		Out of order/service reason code
Reason Description	D		Out of order/service reason code description

Remarks	**D**		Out of order/service remarks
From Date	**D**		Start date of out of order/service status
Through Date	**D**		End date of out of order/service status
Return Status	**D**		Status of room upon returning from maintenance
Completed Date	**D**		End date of out of service/order status
Service Requests			
Service Request Details			
Service Request Code	**D**		Service request code
Service Request Description	**D**		Service request code description
Department	**D**		Department code the service request was assigned to
Department Description	**D**		Description of department assigned with the request
Status	**D**		Status of service request, possible values: OPEN, PENDING FOLLOW UP, CLOSED
Remarks	**D**		Description of the service request
Date Opened	**D**		Date the service request was created
Time Opened	**D**		Date and time the service request was created
Opened By	**D**		User who created service request
Service Type	**D**		Type of service
Priority	**D**		Pre-defined priority level of service request
Contact Method	**D**		Communication method picked from guest profile
Contacted by	**D**		Name of the hotel employee, who guaranteed this Service Request completion
Action Taken	**D**		Description of the action for completion
Date Completed	**D**		Date the service request was completed
Time Completed	**D**		Time of service request completion
Closed By	**D**		User who closed service request

Closure Action Taken	D		Description of service request closure
Date Closed	D		Date the service request was closed
Time Closed	D		Time the service request was closed
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Reservation Details			
Bookings-Reservation			
Profile Details			
Profiles-Individuals: Guest Details, Additional Details, Membership			
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
END OF TABLE			

9 Sales & Event Management Subject Areas

Sales Manager Goals

Detailed information on sales manager goals.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Sales Manager Details			
Name ID	D		User ID
Owner Code	D		Sales rep code
First Name	D		First name
Middle Name	D		Middle name
Last Name	D		Last name
Full Name	D		First, middle, last name
Sales Manager Goal Details			
Sales Goal ID	D		Sales manager goal ID
User ID	D		User ID
Type	D		Goal type
Arrival Goal	D		Arrival goal Y/N
Production Start Date	D		Production period start date
Production End Date	D		Production period end date
Arrival Start Date	D		Arrival period start date
Arrival End Date	D		Arrival period end date
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Room Nights	D		Number of room nights per period
Room Revenue	D		Room revenue per period
Room Average Rate	D		Average room rate per period
Catering Covers	D		Catering covers per period

Catering FB Revenue	D		F&B revenue per period
Catering Average Check	D		Average guest check per period
Catering Other Revenue	D		Other revenue per period
Activity Type	D		Activity type
Central Activity Type	D		Centralized activity type
Activity Number	D		Number of activities
Insert Date	D		Date the record was created
Insert User	D		User who created the record
Update Date	D		Date the last update was recorded
Update User	D		User who last updated the record
Activities			
Activity Type	D		Activity type
Central Activity Type	D		Centralized activity type
Activity Type Description	D		Activity type description
Central Activity Type Description	D		Centralized activity type description
Activity Completion Date	D		Date the work order was completed
Activity Owner Code	D		Sales rep code
Activity User Name ID	D		Employee number of the person to whom this work order is assigned to
Transient Statistics			
Non Revenue Facts			
Individual Room Nights	M		Number of room nights for non group reservations
Individual Stays	M		Number of stays for non group reservations
Individual Cancels	M		Number of cancellations which are not group reservations
Individual No Shows	M		Number of no shows which are non group
Local Revenue			

Individual Room Revenue Net	M		Room revenue for non group reservations
Individual Room Revenue Tax	M		Room revenue tax for non group reservations
Individual F&B Revenue Net	M		F&B revenue for non group reservations
Individual F&B Revenue Tax	M		F&B revenue tax for non group reservations
Individual Other Revenue Net	M		Other revenue for non group reservations
Individual Other Revenue Tax	M		Other revenue for non group reservations
Individual Total Revenue Net	M		Total revenue for non group reservations
Individual Total Revenue Tax	M		Total revenue for non group reservations
Individual ADR Net	M		ADR for non group reservations
Individual ADR Tax	M		ADR tax for non group reservations
Central Revenue			
Central Individual Room Revenue Net	M		Centralized Room revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Room Revenue Tax	M		Centralized Room revenue tax for non group reservations
Central Individual F&B Revenue Net	M		Centralized F&B revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual F&B Revenue Tax	M		Centralized F&B revenue tax for non group reservations
Central Individual Other Revenue Net	M		Centralized Other revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Other Revenue Tax	M		Centralized Other revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Total Revenue Net	M		Centralized Total revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual Total Revenue Tax	M		Centralized Total revenue for non group reservations
Central Individual ADR Net	M		Centralized ADR for non group reservations
Central Individual ADR Tax	M		Centralized ADR tax for non group reservations
Account Owner			
Account Owners All	D		All account owner names

Account Owner	D		Owner assigned to the account
Account Owner Code	D		Owner code assigned to the account
Account Owner Email	D		Account owner email
Account Owner Phone	D		Account owner phone
Account Owner Title	D		Title/Position of Account owner
Primary Y/N	D		Primary record Y/N
Stay Dates			
Stay Year	D		Year of stay
Stay Month	D		Month of stay
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Event Types

Event type definitions.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event Type	D		Event type code
Central Event Type	D		Central event type code
Event Type Description	D		Event type code description
Central Event Type Description	D		Centralized Event type code description
Meal Type	D		Catering event meal type code
Central Meal Type	D		Centralized catering event meal type code
Active Y/N	D		Account is active Y/N
Default Start Date	D		Default start date
Default End Date	D		Default end date
Coverable	D		Event coverable Y/N
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Activities

Activity details including activity linked accounts, profiles, and owners.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Activity ID	D		Work order number
Activity Type	D		Work order activity type
Activity Class	D		Activity class (to do, appointment)
Activity Start Date	D		Activity start date
Activity End Date	D		Activity end date
Activity Purpose	D		Description of problem reported
Activity Notes	D		Activity notes
Activity Priority	D		Work order priority code
Activity Completed Y/N	D		Work order completed Y/N
Activity Completed Date	D		Work order completion date
Activity Result	D		Work order completion result
Activity Completed By	D		Employee number of person who completed work order
Activity Created On	D		Date work order was created
Activity Created By	D		Employee number of person who created work order
Activity Updated On	D		Date work order was modified
Activity Updated by	D		User who modified work order
Activity Trace Code	D		Work order trace code

Linked Profiles			
Activity Account			
Account All	D		Name of account
Account Name	D		Name of account
Account ID	D		Internal ID for account
Account Type	D		Account type
Account Address 1	D		Line 1 of account street address
Account Address 2	D		Line 2 of account street address
Account Address 3	D		Line 3 of account street address
Account Address 4	D		Line 4 of account street address
Account City	D		City of account
Account Country Code	D		Country code of account
Account Country Name	D		Country name of account
Account Postal Code	D		Postal code of account
Account State	D		State of account
Account Phone	D		Phone number of account
Primary Account Y/N	D		Account is primary Y/N
Activity Contract			
Contact All	D		Name of contact
Contact Name	D		Name of contact
Contact ID	D		Internal ID of contact
Contact Address 1	D		Line 1 of contact address
Contact Address 2	D		Line 2 of contact address

Contact Address 3	**D**		Line 3 of contact address
Contact Address 4	**D**		Line 4 of contact address
Contact City	**D**		City of contact
Contact Country	**D**		Country of contact
Contact Email	**D**		Email of contact
Contact Phone	**D**		Phone of contact
Contact Postal code	**D**		Postal code of contact
Contact State	**D**		State of contact
Primary Contact Y/N	**D**		Contact is primary Y/N
Linked Blocks			
Block All	**D**		Allotment code
Block Name	**D**		Allotment code description
Block ID	**D**		Block ID
Block Code	**D**		Group code
Block Status	**D**		Single Character that identifies the current status of the business block. (Values can be I - Initial, F- Offer, O - Open for pickup & C – Cancelled)
Room Status	**D**		Booking status of block
Central Room Status	**D**		Centralized booking status of block
Catering Status	**D**		Catering status
Central Catering Status	**D**		Centralized catering status
Alternate Block Name	**D**		Alternate block name
Start Date	**D**		Block start date

End Date	**D**		Block end date
Inventory Control	**D**		Number of days can be extended from end date even after expiry
Shoulder Start	**D**		Shoulder start date (earliest arrival date)
Shoulder End	**D**		Shoulder end date (Latest departure date)
Catering Only Y/N	**D**		Catering only Y/N
Decision Date	**D**		Decision date for room
Followup Date	**D**		Follow up date for room
Reservation Type	**D**		Guarantee code
Central Reservation Type	**D**		Centralized guarantee code
Reservation Type Description	**D**		Guarantee code description
Central Reservation Type Description	**D**		Centralized guarantee code description
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Central Market Code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description
Central Market Description	**D**		Centralized market code description
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Code Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Code Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code

Origin Code Description	D		Origin code description
Central Origin Code Description	D		Centralized origin code description
Block Type Code	D		Block booking type code
Central Block Type Code	D		Centralized block booking type code
Block Type Code Description	D		Block booking type code description
Central Block Type Code Description	D		Centralized block booking type code description
Block Owner Code	D		Business block owner code
Block Owner Full Name	D		First, middle, and last name of block owner
Cutoff Date	D		Inventory cutoff date
Allotment Origin	D		Allotment origin (PMS/SC)
Created Date	D		Date of creation
Created By	D		User who created the record
Updated Date	D		Date of modification
Updated By	D		User who modified the record
Block Deleted Date	D		Date the block was marked inactive
External Reference	D		External reference
Activity Owner			
Full Name	D		Full name of activity owner
Name ID	D		Activity owner name
Owner Code	D		Sales person code
Owner Email	D		Email of owner
Owner Phone	D		Phone of owner

Owner Title	D		Business title of owner
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		CRO code
Property Type	D		Type of property
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency code description
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Event Forecast

Event revenue forecast details for defined periods broken down by Event Type, Revenue Group and Revenue Type.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event Forecast ID	D		Event forecast ID
Forecast Begin Date	D		Forecast start date
Forecast End Date	D		Forecast end date
Event Types			
Event Type	D		Event type code
Central Event Type	D		Centralized event type code
Event Type Description	D		Event type code description
Central Event Type Description	D		Centralized event type code description
Meal Type	D		Catering event meal type code
Active Y/N	D		Event is active Y/N
Default Start Date	D		Default start date
Default End Date	D		Default end date
Coverable	D		Event coverable Y/N
Event Forecast Revenue			
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Revenue Amount	M		Revenue amount
Central Revenue Amount	M		Centralized revenue amount
Flat Rate Y/N	D		Rate is based on flat amount (Y=flat amount, N=percentage)
Budget Split	M		Budget split percentage
Revenue Groups			
Revenue Group	D		Revenue group
Central Revenue Group	D		Centralized revenue group

Revenue Group Description	**D**		Revenue group description
Central Revenue Group Description	**D**		Centralized revenue group description
Revenue Types			
Revenue Type	**D**		Revenue type
Central Revenue Type	**D**		Centralized revenue type
Revenue Type Description	**D**		Revenue type description
Central Revenue Type Description	**D**		Centralized revenue type description
F&B Class Y/N	**D**		Food and beverage class (Y/N, F=food, B=beverage)
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Event Postings

Catering event posting details

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Posted by Property	D		Property which posted the record
Resource Name	D		Resource that posted this revenue (space, menu, item, package
Resource Type	D		Resource type
Check Number	D		Check number
Posting - Revenue Extra	M		Extra revenue amount
Central Posting - Revenue Extra	M		Centralized extra revenue amount
Service Charge- Extra	M		Extra service charge amount
Central Service Charge- Extra	M		Central extra service charge amount
Service Charge Percent - Extra	D		Extra service charge percentage
Posting - Revenue Included	M		Inclusive revenue
Central Posting - Revenue Included	M		Centralized inclusive revenue
Service Charge - Included	M		Inclusive service charge
Central Service Charge – Included	M		Centralized inclusive service charge
Service Charge Percent – Included	D		Inclusive service charge percentage
Service Charge Transaction Code	D		Service charge transaction code
Calculation Rule - Included	D		Inclusive calculation rule
Calculation Rule - Extra	D		Extra calculation rule
Tax Type	D		Tax type
Central Tax Type	D		Centralized tax type
Tax Type Description	D		Tax type code description

Central Tax Type Description	D		Centralized tax type code description
Included Revenue Tax	M		Inclusive revenue tax
Central Included Revenue Tax	M		Centralized inclusive revenue tax
Included Revenue Tax Percent	D		Inclusive revenue tax percentage
Extra Revenue Tax	M		Extra revenue tax
Central Extra Revenue Tax	M		Centralized extra revenue tax
Extra Revenue Tax Percent	D		Extra revenue tax percentage
Service Charge Included Revenue Tax	M		Inclusive service charge revenue tax
Central Service Charge Included Revenue Tax	M		Centralized inclusive service charge revenue tax
Service Charge Included Revenue Tax Percent	D		Inclusive service charge revenue tax percentage
Service Charge Extra Revenue Tax	M		Extra service charge revenue tax
Central Service Charge Extra Revenue Tax	M		Centralized extra service charge revenue tax
Service Charge Extra Revenue Tax Percent	D		Extra service charge revenue tax percentage
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Transaction Code - Included Revenue	D		Inclusive transaction code revenue
Transaction Code - Extra Revenue	D		Extra transaction code revenue
Posted Y/N	D		Item posted Y/N
Posted Date Included	D		Posted date included
Posted Date Extra	D		Posted date extra
Posted By User Name	D		Posted by user name
Posted to Room - Included	D		Posted to room - included
Posted to Room - Extra	D		Posted to room - extra
Unit Price	M		Unit price

Central Unit Price	M		Centralized unit price
Units	D		Units
Events			
Catering-Events and Resources: Event Details, Room Details			
Booking Details			
Bookings-Block: Details, Owner			
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Events and Resources

All catering event and resource details including event, package, menu, item, and resource information

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Events			
Event Details			
Event Property	D		Property where the event will be held
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Event Name	D		Event name
Event Type	D		Event type code
Event Status	D		Event status
Waitlist Y/N	D		Waitlisted Y/N
Turn to Status	D		Event status when room becomes available
Start Date	D		Start date
Start Time	D		Start time
End Date	D		End date
End Time	D		End time
Expected Attendees	D		Number of attendees expected
Guaranteed Attendees	D		Guaranteed number of attendees
Actual Attendees	D		Actual number of attendees
Space	D		Reserved Function Space
Rental Amount	M		Rental amount
Central Rental Amount	M		Centralized rental amount
Rental Code	D		Rental rate code
Discount Amount	M		Discount amount
Central Discount Amount	M		Centralized discount amount
Discount Percentage	D		Discount percentage
Hourly Rental Rate Y/N	D		Hourly rate Y/N

Attendees	D		Number of attendees
Include Setup In Hourly Rate Y/N	D		Include setup rate in hourly rate Y/N
Rental Rate Type	D		Rental rate type (per person, per room, etc.)
Setup Style	D		Room setup style
Setup Time	D		Amount of time required to set up item
Tear-Down Time	D		Amount of time required to tear down item
Forecast Revenue Only	D		Calculated forecast revenue only Y/N
Exclude from Forecast Revenue	D		Exclude event from any forecast report calculations
Loud Event	D		Noisy event Y/N
Do Not Move	D		Do not allow room move Y/N
Category	D		Event link type like ALTERNATE will be stored
Linked Event	D		Linked master event ID
Display Door Card Y/N	D		Display door card Y/N
Door Card	D		Catering door card sign
Master Event Y/N	D		Master event Y/N
Master Event ID	D		Master event ID
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Package ID	D		Stores the original EVENT_ID prior to a migration
Shared Y/N	D		Shared function space Y/N
Revenue Actualization	D		Allow manual edit of actual figures
Inactive Date	D		Inactive date
Event Link Type	D		Event link type
Meal Type	D		Meal type
Central Meal Type	D		Centralized meal type
Room Details			
Room Type	D		Event space type

Space Description	D		Event space description
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Meeting Room Y/N	D		Room type is a meeting room Y/N
Meeting Room Type	D		Meeting room type
Combination Room Y/N	D		Combination room Y/N
Shareable Space	D		Space is shareable Y/N
Max Group	D		Maximum number of groups for a shared function space allowed
Catering Packages			
Catering Package - Details			
Package Property	D		Property
Package Code	D		Package code
Package Name	D		Package name
Duration	D		Duration in days
Package Expected Attendees	D		Number of attendees expected
Package Guaranteed Attendees	D		Guaranteed number of attendees
Package Actual Attendees	D		Actual number of attendees
Package Price	M		Total revenue
Central Package Price	M		Centralized total revenue
Flat Package Price Y/N	D		Flat package rate Y/N
Package Revenue Details			
Package Property	D		Property
Package ID	D		Package ID
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Package Forecast Revenue	M		Forecasted package revenue

Central Package Forecast Revenue	M		Centralized forecasted package revenue
Package Expected Revenue	M		Expected package revenue
Central Package Expected Revenue	M		Centralized expected package revenue
Package Expected Cost	M		Expected package cost
Central Package Expected Cost	M		Centralized expected package cost
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Revenue Group	D		Revenue group
Event Revenue			
Property	D		Property
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Revenue Group	D		Revenue group
Forecast Revenue	M		Forecasted revenue
Expected Revenue	M		Expected event revenue
Guaranteed Revenue	M		Guaranteed event revenue
Actual Revenue	M		Actual event revenue
Billed Revenue	M		Billed event revenue
Flat Y/N	D		Rate is based on flat amount (Y=flat amount, N=percentage)
Package Revenue Y/N	D		Revenue is generated by a package Y/N
Ignore Forecast Y/N	D		Ignore forecast figures Y/N
Forecast Revenue Edited Y/N	D		Event forecast revenue has been modified by the user Y/N
Expected Cost	M		Expected event cost
Guaranteed Cost	M		Guaranteed event cost
Actual Cost	M		Actual event cost
Billed Cost	M		Billed event cost

Total Forecasted Revenue	M		Total forecasted revenue
On the Books Revenue	M		On the books revenue
On the Books Attendees	M		On the books attendees
Central Event Revenue			
Central Forecast Revenue	M		Centralized forecast event revenue
Central Expected Revenue	M		Centralized expected event revenue
Central Guaranteed Revenue	M		Centralized guaranteed event revenue
Central Actual Revenue	M		Centralized actual event revenue
Central Billed Revenue	M		Centralized billed event revenue
Central Expected Cost	M		Centralized expected event revenue
Central Guaranteed Cost	M		Centralized guaranteed event cost
Central Actual Cost	M		Centralized actual event cost
Central Billed Cost	M		Centralized billed event cost
Central Total Forecasted Revenue	M		Centralized total forecasted revenue
Central On the Books Revenue	M		Centralized on the books revenue
Event Notes			
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Note Code	D		Note code
Note Title	D		Note title
Note	D		Note content
Order	D		Display order
Internal Y/N	D		Internal note Y/N (Internal notes will not leave the property via Interface)
Waitlist Events			
Current Event	D		Event ID
Waitlisted Event	D		Waitlist ID
Start Date	D		Start date
Start Time	D		Start time

End Date	D		End date
End Time	D		End time
Priority	D		Waitlist priority, highest priority get room when it becomes available
Event Type	D		Event type code
Event Name	D		Event name
Space	D		Reserved Function Space
Shareable Y/N	D		Space is shareable Y/N
Status	D		Event status
Turn To Status	D		Event status when room becomes available
Exclusive Y/N	D		Function space is shared Y/N
Attendees	D		Number of attendees
Do Not Move Y/N	D		Assigned room not to be moved Y/N
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Block Name	D		Block name
Catering Owner	D		Catering owner
Account Name	D		Account name
Event Resources			
Menus			
Menu Details			
Property	D		Property
Menu ID	D		Menu ID
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Package ID	D		Package ID
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Name	D		Menu name
Description	D		Menu description

Menu Restrictions	D		Menu restrictions
Consumption Based Menu Y/N	D		Menu is consumption based Y/N
Number of Set Menus	M		Number of set menus
Multiple Choice Menu Y/N	D		Multiple choice menu Y/N
Food or Beverage	D		Food or beverage (B=beverage, F=food)
Serving Per Person or Per Table	D		Serving per person or per table (PP=per person, PT=per table)
Persons Per Table	M		Number of persons per table
Price	M		Sales price
Central Price	M		Centralized sales price
Gratuity Included Y/N	D		Gratuity included Y/N
Serving Start Date	D		Service start date
Serving End Date	D		Service end date
Serving Start Time	D		Service start time
Serving End Time	D		Service end time
Voucher Instructions	D		Tickets/vouchers instructions
Sequence Order	D		Sorting order
Expected Numbers	M		Expected number of menus
Guaranteed Number	M		Guaranteed number of menus
Actual Numbers	M		Actual number of menus
Billed Numbers	M		Billed number of menus
Package Expected	M		Expected number of menus booked via package
Package Guaranteed	M		Guaranteed number of menus booked via package
Package Actual	M		Actual number of menus booked via package
Package Billed	M		Billed number of menus booked via package
Restrictions	D		Menu restrictions
Discount	M		Overall menu discount percentage
Menu Item Details			

Menu Item Name 1	D		Menu item name 1
Menu Item Name 2	D		Menu item name 2
Menu Item Name 3	D		Menu item name 3
Menu ID	D		Menu ID
Package ID	D		Package ID
Custom Y/N	D		Custom menu item Y/N
Included Y/N	D		Included in price Y/N
Course	D		Menu item course
Course Order	D		Menu item course order
Food or Beverage	D		Food or beverage (B=beverage, F=food)
Origin 1	D		Menu item origin 1
Origin 2	D		Menu item origin 2
Year	D		Year/vintage (used for wine, etc.)
Price	D		Sales price
Cost	D		Menu item cost
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Expected Revenue	M		Expected menu revenue
Guaranteed Revenue	M		Guaranteed menu revenue
Actual Revenue	M		Actual menu revenue
Portion	D		Menu item portion
Container	D		Menu item container
Demand Factor	D		Demand factor
Serving	D		Number of servings per item
Restrictions	D		Menu restrictions
Expected Number	M		Menu item container
Guaranteed Number	M		Guaranteed number of menu items
Actual Number	M		Actual number of menu items
Billed Number	M		Billed number of menu items

Article Number	M		Article number of menu items
Show on BEO Y/N	D		Display item on BEO Y/N
Consumption Y/N	D		Menu item is consumption based Y/N
Mandatory Y/N	D		Menu item is mandatory in multi-choice menus Y/N
Menu Item Discount Percentage	D		Menu item discount percentage
Order By	D		The order to display the menu items, copied from configuration
Central Menu Item Details			
Central Price	M		Centralized menu item price
Central Cost	M		Centralized menu item cost
Central Expected Revenue	M		Centralized expected menu revenue
Central Guaranteed Revenue	M		Centralized guaranteed menu revenue
Central Actual Revenue	M		Centralized actual menu revenue
Menu Revenue Details			
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Custom Y/N	D		Custom Revenue, manually added Y/N
Internal Quote	M		Expected price
Expected Number	M		Expected number
Menu Price	M		Menu price
Guaranteed Number	M		Guaranteed number
Guaranteed Price	M		Guaranteed price
Guaranteed Cost	M		Guaranteed cost
Actual Number	M		Actual number
Actual Price	M		Actual price
Actual Cost	M		Actual cost
Billed Number	M		Billed number
Billed Price	M		Billed price

Billed Cost	M		Billed cost
Expected Extra Revenue	M		Expected extra revenue
Guaranteed Extra Revenue	M		Guaranteed extra revenue
Actual Extra Revenue	M		Actual extra revenue
Billed Extra Revenue	M		Billed extra revenue
Expected Extra Cost	M		Expected extra cost
Guaranteed Extra Cost	M		Guaranteed extra cost
Actual Extra Cost	M		Actual extra cost
Billed Extra Cost	M		Billed extra cost
Menu Discount Percentage	D		Overall menu discount percentage
Central Menu Revenue Details			
Central Revenue Split	M		Centralized revenue split
Central Internal Quote	M		Centralized internal quote
Central Menu Price	M		Centralized menu price
Central Guaranteed Price	M		Centralized guaranteed price
Central Guaranteed Cost	M		Centralized guaranteed cost
Central Actual Price	M		Centralized actual price
Central Actual Cost	M		Centralized actual cost
Central Billed Price	M		Centralized billed price
Central Billed Cost	M		Centralized billed cost
Central Expected Extra Revenue	M		Centralized expected extra revenue
Central Guaranteed Extra Revenue	M		Centralized guaranteed extra revenue
Central Actual Extra Revenue	M		Centralized actual extra revenue
Central Billed Extra Revenue	M		Centralized billed extra revenue
Central Expected Extra Cost	M		Centralized expected extra cost
Central Guaranteed Extra Cost	M		Centralized guaranteed extra cost
Central Actual Extra Cost	M		Centralized actual extra cost

Central Billed Extra Cost	M		Centralized billed extra cost
Inventory Items			
Item Details			
Event Item ID	D		Event item ID
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Item ID	D		Item ID
Property	D		Property
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Package ID	D		Package ID
Order	D		Display sequence
Custom Y/N	D		Custom item Y/N
Item Name	D		Item name
Description	D		Item name description
Quantity	M		Quantity
Billed Quantity	M		Billed quantity
Actual Quantity	M		Actual quantity
Actual Internal Quantity	M		Actual internal quantity
Actual External Quantity	M		Actual external quantity
Internal Quantity	M		Internal quantity
Internal Cost	M		Internal cost
External Quantity	M		External quantity
External Cost	M		External cost
Actual Internal Cost	M		Actual internal cost
Actual External Cost	M		Actual external cost
Vendor ID	D		Vendor ID
Hourly Y/N	D		Item cost is hourly Y/N
Vendor Name	D		Vendor name
Price	M		Item sales price

Price Code	D		Item price code
Discount	D		item discount percentage
Start Time	D		Start time
End Time	D		End time
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Expected Revenue	M		Expected item revenue
Guaranteed Revenue	M		Guaranteed item revenue
External Order	D		Item is ordered externally Y/N
Item Attribute	D		Item attribute name
Setup Time	D		Amount of time required to set up item
Tear Down Time	D		Amount of time required to tear down item
Quick Insert Code	D		Internal article number
Show on BEO Y/N	D		Display item on BEO Y/N
Item Class ID	D		Item class ID
Item Class Name	D		Item class name
Central Item Class Name	D		Centralized item class name
Discountable Y/N	D		Discount on item allowed Y/N
Central Item Details			
Central Internal Cost	M		Centralized internal cost
Central External Cost	M		Centralized external cost
Central Actual Internal Cost	M		Centralized actual internal cost
Central Actual External Cost	M		Centralized actual external cost
Central Price	M		Centralized price
Central Expected Revenue	M		Centralized expected revenue
Central Guaranteed Revenue	M		Centralized guaranteed revenue
Standard Item Details			
Name	D		Standard item name
Description	D		Standard item description

Central Description	D		Centralized standard item description
Item Class	D		Standard item class
Central Item Class	D		Centralized standard item class
Article Number	D		Standard item article number
Show Item on Event Order Y/N	D		Standard item to be displayed on event order Y/N
Critical Y/N	D		Standard item is critical Y/N. availability will be tracked if marked yes.
Mandatory Y/N	D		Standard item is mandatory Y/N
Sell Separate Y/N	D		Standard item can be attached to a reservation Y/N
Display Sequence	D		Standard item display order
Available From	D		Availability start date of standard item
Available To	D		Availability end date of standard item
Active Y/N	D		Standard item is active Y/N
Set-Up Time	D		Amount of time required to set up item
Tear-Down Time	D		Amount of time required to tear down item
Quantity in Stock	D		Number of standard items in stock
Order External Y/N	D		Item to be ordered from external source Y/N
Cost	M		Standard item cost
Central Cost	M		Centralized standard item cost
Vendors			
Priority	D		Vendor display order for item
Lead Time	D		Length of time needed for ordering item from vendor
Purchase Price	M		Item price charged by vendor
Central Purchase Price	M		Centralized item price charged by vendor
Rental Price	M		Rental price
Central Rental Price	M		Centralized rental price
Resource Notes			

Property	D		Property
Block ID	D		Group block ID
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Note ID	D		Note ID
Resource Type	D		Resource type
Note Title	D		Note title
Notes	D		Notes
Internal Y/N	D		Internal note Y/N (Internal notes will not leave the property via Interface)
Order	D		Display sequence
Manually Added Y/N	D		Note was manually added by the user Y/N
Booking Details			
Booking-Block : Details, Room Detail, Catering Detail, User Configurable Fields, Owners, Linked Profiles			
Room Summary			
Total Contracted Rooms	M		Total contracted number of rooms
Total Original Rooms	M		Total original number of rooms
Total Blocked Rooms	M		Total blocked number of rooms
Total Available Rooms	M		Total available number of rooms
Total Pickup Rooms	M		Total picked up number of rooms
Average Rate	M		Average rate
END OF TABLE			

Catering | Event Status Changes

Detailed information on the status changes throughout the production period of an event, including the new and old status codes, change date, revenue, and attendees.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
New Event Status	D		Current event status
Old Event Status	D		Prior event status
Change Date	D		Date status was changed
Booking Details			
Bookings-Blocks: Details, Additional Details, Owner Details			
Event			
Details			
Event Property	D		Property where the event will be held
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Event Name	D		Event name
Event Type	D		Event type code
Central Event Type	D		Centralized event type
Event Status	D		Event status
Waitlist Y/N	D		Waitlisted Y/N
Block Code	D		Block code
Start Date	D		Start date
Start Time	D		Start time
End Date	D		End date
End Time	D		End time
Status Date	D		Date of the status
Block Start Date	D		Start date of the block
Block End Date	D		End date of the block

Is Part of a Package Y/N	D		Event is part of a package Y/N
Forecast Revenue Only	D		Calculated forecast revenue only Y/N
Exclude from Forecast Revenue	D		Exclude event from any forecast report calculations
Event Changes			
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Revenue Type	D		Revenue type
Event Date	D		Date of event
Event Status	D		Status of event
Central Event Status	D		Centralized status of event
Event Revenue	M		Event Revenue
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Attendees	D		Number of attendees
Package Revenue Y/N	D		Revenue is generated by a package Y/N
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property

Business Date	D		Business Date
END OF TABLE			

10 Statistical Subject Areas

Statistics | Forecast Summary

Future on the books information including rooms, revenue, and persons with breakdowns by room types, market code, source code and periods of time.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event Type	D		Event type code
Reservation Type	D		Reservation type
Reservation Inventory Type	D		Reservation inventory type
Block Status	D		Block status
Booking Status	D		Booking status
Central Booking Status	D		Centralized booking status
Booking Status Description	D		Booking status description
Central Booking Status Description	D		Centralized booking status description
Guest Details			
Number of Guests	M		Number of Guests
Adults	M		Number of adults
Children	M		Number of children
Arrival Persons	M		Number of persons on arrival
Departure Persons	M		Number of persons departing
Waitlist Persons	M		Number of persons on waitlist
Day-Use Persons	M		Number of persons in day-use reservations
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description

Market Display Sequence	**D**		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	**D**		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	**D**		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	**D**		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	**D**		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	**D**		Market group code display sequence
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	**D**		Source code display sequence
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	**D**		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Source group display sequence
Region Code	**D**		Region code
Region Description	**D**		Region code description
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	**D**		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description
Origin Display Sequence	**D**		Origin code display sequence
Country Code	**D**		Country code
Country	**D**		Country
Revenue Details			

Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category
Gross Rate	M		Gross rate
Net Room Revenue	M		Net room revenue
Extra Revenue	M		Extra revenue
Waitlist Gross Rate	M		Waitlist gross rate
Waitlist Net Room Revenue	M		Waitlist net room revenue
Waitlist Extra Revenue	M		Waitlist extra revenue
Adults Tax Free	M		Number of adults exempt from tax
Children Tax Free	M		Number of children exempt from tax
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
Food Revenue	M		Food revenue
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Non-Revenue	M		Non-revenue
Day-Use Gross Rate	M		Day-use gross rate
Day-Use Extra Revenue	M		Day-use extra revenue
Central Revenue Details			
Central Gross Rate	M		Centralized gross rate
Central Net Room Revenue	M		Centralized net room revenue
Central Extra Revenue	M		Centralized extra revenue
Central Waitlist Gross Rate	M		Centralized waitlist gross rate
Central Waitlist Net Room Revenue	M		Centralized waitlist net room revenue
Central Waitlist Extra Revenue	M		Centralized waitlist extra revenue
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central Food Revenue	M		Centralized food revenue

Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central Non-Revenue	M		Centralized non-revenue
Central Day-Use Gross Rate	M		Centralized day-use gross rate
Central Day-Use Extra Revenue	M		Centralized day-use extra revenue
Room Details			
Room Type	D		Room type
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Pseudo Room Y/N	D		Pseudo room type (0=no, 1=yes)
Number of Rooms	M		Number of rooms
Arrival Rooms	M		Number of arrival rooms
Physical Rooms	D		Total number of rooms in hotel
Single Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Departure Rooms	M		
Remaining Block Rooms	M		Remaining available block rooms
Picked-Up Block Rooms	M		Number of block rooms picked up
Waitlist Rooms	M		Number of rooms waitlisted
Day-Use Rooms	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Day-Use Net Room Revenue	M		
Cribs	M		Number of cribs on reservation
Extra Beds	M		Number of extra beds on reservation
Calendar Period			
Period Type	D		Period type

Period Code	**D**		Period code
Period Description	**D**		Period description
Start Date	**D**		Start date
End Date	**D**		End date
Year	**D**		Year
Financial Period			
Period Type	**D**		Period type
Period Code	**D**		Period code
Period Description	**D**		Period description
Start Date	**D**		Start date
End Date	**D**		End date
Year	**D**		Year
Rate Season			
Season Code	**D**		Season code
Central Season Code	**D**		Centralized season code
Season Description	**D**		Season description
Central Season Description	**D**		Centralized season description
Start Date	**D**		Start date
End Date	**D**		End date
Property Details			
Property	**D**		Property
Property Name	**D**		Name of property
Chain Code	**D**		Chain code
CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description

Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year

Filters			
Property	**D**		Property
Location	**D**		Location of property
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Stay Date	**D**		Stay date
Update Date	**D**		Date the last update was recorded
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | Managers Report

Past statistics including rooms and revenue figures, arrivals, departures, and occupancy broken out by multiple time periods.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Reservation	M		Number of reservations created today for any date
Cancel Reservation	M		Number of reservations arriving today cancelled
Late Cancel Reservation	M		Reservations cancelled past cutoff of cancellation policy
Turnaway	M		Number of reservations turned away (denials/regrets)
Cancellations Made Today	M		Reservations for any future date cancelled today
Room Nights Reserved Today	M		Total room nights from all reservations made today
Guest Details			
VIP Guest	M		Guests assigned with VIP codes
Guests In-House	M		Number of adults and children in house
Individual Guests	M		Number of persons with individual reservations (no block attached) in house
Adults In-House	M		Number of adults in house
Children In-House	M		Number of children in house
Adults Free	M		Number of adults staying without charge
Children Free	M		Number of children staying without charge
Membership In-House Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) with membership in house
Arrival Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) arriving tomorrow
Tomorrow Arrival Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) arriving tomorrow

Departure Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) in total departure reservations
Tomorrow Departure Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) departing tomorrow
Individual Departure Persons	M		Number of departing persons of all non group reservations
Membership Departure Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) with membership departing today
Individual Membership Departure Persons	M		Number of persons with individual reservations (non group) and membership departing today
Extended Stay Persons	M		Number of persons where an original departure date equal to today
Early Departure Persons	M		Number of early departure persons (original departure date > today)
Walk-In Persons	M		Number of adults and children checked in with walk-in function
No-Show Persons	M		Number of persons in no show reservations
Birthdays	M		Number of guests with birthday date same as today
Average Age Today	M		Average age of all guests in house today
Revenue Details			
Average Daily Revenue	M		Average daily revenue
Average Daily Rate (minus Complimentary & House Use)	M		Average daily rate (minus complimentary & house)
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
F&B Revenue	M		F&B revenue
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Individual Room Revenue	M		Individual room revenue
Individual Revenue	M		Individual revenue
Group Room Revenue	M		Group room revenue
Group Revenue	M		Group revenue

ORACLE

Room Tax	**M**		Room tax
F&B Tax	**M**		F&B tax
Other Tax	**M**		Other tax
Total Tax	**M**		Total tax
Group Tax	**M**		Group tax
Group Room Tax	**M**		Group room tax
Membership Revenue	**M**		Total revenue from reservations with membership attached
Membership Total Tax	**M**		Total tax from reservations with membership attached
Rack Rate Total for Occupied Rooms	**M**		Rack rate total for occupied rooms
Rack Rate Total for All Rooms	**M**		Rack rate total for all rooms
Yield for All Rooms	**M**		Total room revenue/brochure rate on each room
Yield for Occupied Rooms	**M**		total room revenue/brochure rate on each occupied room
Exchange Rate	**D**		Exchange rate
Central Revenue Details			
Central Average Daily Revenue	**M**		Average daily revenue
Central Average Daily Rate (minus Complimentary & House Use)	**M**		Centralized average daily rate (minus complimentary & house)
Central Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized room revenue
Central F&B Revenue	**M**		Centralized F&B revenue
Central Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	**M**		Centralized total revenue
Central Individual Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized individual room revenue
Central Individual Revenue	**M**		Centralized individual revenue
Central Group Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized group room revenue

Central Group Revenue	M		Centralized group revenue
Central Room Tax	M		Centralized room tax
Central F&B Tax	M		Centralized F&B tax
Central Other Tax	M		Centralized other tax
Central Total Tax	M		Centralized total tax
Central Group Tax	M		Centralized group tax
Central Group Room Tax	M		Centralized group room tax
Central Membership Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue from reservations with membership attached
Central Membership Total Tax	M		Centralized total tax from reservations with membership attached
Central Rack Rate Total for Occupied Rooms	M		Centralized rack rate total for occupied rooms
Central Rack Rate Total for All Rooms	M		Centralized rack rate total for all rooms
Central Yield for All Rooms	M		Centralized total room revenue/brochure rate on each room
Central Yield for Occupied Rooms	M		Centralized total room revenue/brochure rate on each occupied room
Exchange Rate	D		Exchange rate
Central Exchange Rate	D		Exchange rate between central currency and property currency
Room Details			
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Physical Rooms	M		Total number of rooms in hotel
Inspected Rooms	M		Number of rooms with inspected housekeeping status (IP)
Clean Rooms	M		Number of rooms with clean housekeeping status (CL)

Dirty Rooms	M		Number of rooms with dirty housekeeping status (DI)
Out of Order Rooms	M		Number of out of order rooms
Out of Service Rooms	M		Number of out of service rooms
Occupied Rooms	M		Number of rooms with front office status (OCC)
Occupancy %	M		Occupied rooms divided by Total rooms
Occupancy %(minus Complimentary & House Use)	M		Occupied rooms divided by total rooms minus comp and house
Occupancy %(minus Complimentary, House User & Out-of-Order)	M		Occupied rooms divided by total rooms minus comp and house and out of order rooms
In-House Maximum Occupancy	M		Maximum capacity of property
Single Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Doubles as Singles	M		Number of rooms which have 1 person in house but has capacity of greater than 1 person
Beds Available	M		Number of beds available
Cribs	M		Number of cribs
Rollaways	M		Number of rollaways
Individual Rooms	M		Number of rooms with non group reservations
Group Rooms	M		Number of rooms with group block attached to the reservation
Occupied Rooms Tomorrow	M		Total number of rooms occupied tomorrow
Occupied Rooms Week	M		Total number of rooms reserved starting tomorrow for 7 days
Occupied Rooms Month	M		Total number of rooms reserved starting tomorrow for 1 calendar month
Occupied Rooms Year	M		Total number of rooms reserved staring tomorrow for 1 calendar year
Available Rooms	M		Total number of rooms minus rooms occupied
Arrival Rooms	M		Number of arrival rooms

Definite Arrival Rooms	M		Number of rooms on arrival today with definite status
Non-Deductible Arrivals	M		Number of arrivals with a previous status of non-deduct prior to check-in
Tomorrow Arrival Rooms	M		Number of rooms arriving tomorrow
Departure Rooms	M		Number of rooms with departure reservations today
Tomorrow Departure Rooms	M		Number of rooms departing tomorrow
Early Departure Rooms	M		Number of early departure rooms (original departure date > today)
Individual Departure Rooms	M		Number of departing number of rooms of all reservations in blocks today
Membership Departure Rooms	M		Number of rooms with membership departing today
Individual Membership Departure Rooms	M		Number of rooms which the reservations are non group and have membership attached departing today
Extended Stay Room	M		Number of rooms where an original departure date equal to today
Complimentary Rooms	M		Number of rooms with company profile attached to reservation
Day-Use Rooms	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
House-Use Rooms	M		Number of house use rooms
Walk-In Rooms	M		Number of rooms checked in with walk-in function
No-Show Rooms	M		Number of arrival rooms not checked in post EOD (no shows)
Cancel Rooms	M		Number of rooms cancelled
Late Cancel Rooms	M		Arrival rooms cancelled past cutoff of cancellation policy
Agent Rooms	M		Number of rooms in house with travel agent attached to reservation

ORACLE

Company Rooms	M		Number of room with company profile attached to reservation
Source Rooms	M		Number of rooms with source profiles attached to reservations
Calendar Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code
Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Financial Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code
Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Rate Season			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code

CRO Code	**D**		Central reservations office code
Property Type	**D**		Property type
Central Property Type	**D**		Centralized property type
Currency Code	**D**		Currency code
Currency Description	**D**		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	**D**		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	**D**		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Calendar	**D**		Calendar
Calendar Description	**D**		Calendar description
Period	**D**		Period
Period Description	**D**		Period description
Period Start Date	**D**		Period start date
Period End Date	**D**		Period end date
Quarter	**D**		Quarter
Quarter Description	**D**		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	**D**		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	**D**		Quarter end date
Year	**D**		Year
Year Description	**D**		Year description
Year Start Date	**D**		Year start date
Year End Date	**D**		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	**D**		Business date
Month	**D**		Month
Month Description	**D**		Month description

Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | History and Forecast

Statistical and Forecast data on Revenue including Event details, Guest details, Room details, Marketing and Rate Season details.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event Type	D		Event type code
Reservation Type	D		Reservation type
Reservation Inventory Type	D		Reservation inventory type
Block Status	D		Booking status
Central Booking Status	D		Centralized booking status
Booking Status Description	D		Booking status description
Central Booking Status Description	D		Centralized booking status description
Guest Details			
Number of Guests	M		Number of guests
Adults	M		Number of adults
Children	M		Number of children
Arrival Persons	M		Number of persons on arrival
Departure Persons	M		Number of persons departing
Waitlist Persons	M		Number of persons on waitlist
Day-Use Persons	M		Number of persons in day-use reservations
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code

Central Market Code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description
Central Market Description	**D**		Centralized market code description
Market Display Sequence	**D**		Market display sequence
Central Market Display Sequence	**D**		Centralized market display sequence
Market Group Code	**D**		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	**D**		Centralized market group code
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	**D**		Source code display sequence
Central Source Display Sequence	**D**		Centralized source group code
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	**D**		Central source group code description
Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Source group display sequence
Central Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Centralized source group display sequence
Region Code	**D**		Region code

Region Description	D		Region code description
Origin Code	D		Origin code
Central Origin Code	D		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	D		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	D		Centralized origin code description
Origin Display Sequence	D		Origin code display sequence
Central Origin Display Sequence	D		Centralized origin display sequence
Country Code	D		Country code
Country	D		Country
Revenue Details			
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
Food Revenue	M		Food revenue
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Day-Use Gross Rate	D		Day-use gross rate
Day-Use Extra Revenue	M		Day-use extra revenue
Gross Rate	D		Gross rate
Net Room Revenue	M		Net room revenue
Average Rate	M		Average rate

Central Revenue Details			
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central Food Revenue	M		Centralized food revenue
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central Day-Use Gross Rate	D		Centralized day-use gross rate
Central Day-Use Extra Revenue	M		Centralized day-use extra revenue
Central Gross Rate	D		Centralized gross rate
Central Net Room Revenue	M		Centralized net room revenue
Central Average Rate	M		Centralized average rate
Room Details			
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Type Description	D		Room type description
Central Room Type Description	D		Centralized room type description
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	D		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	D		Centralized room class description
Pseudo Room Y/N	D		Pseudo room type (0=no, 1=yes)
Number of Rooms	M		Number of rooms
Arrival Rooms	M		Number of arrival rooms

Total Physical Rooms	M		Total number of rooms in hotel
Total Physical Rooms by Room Type	M		Total number of rooms by room type
Single Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Departure Rooms	M		Number of departure rooms
Remaining Block Rooms	M		Remaining available block rooms
Picked-Up Block Rooms	M		Number of block rooms picked up
Waitlist Rooms	M		Number of rooms waitlisted
Day-Use Rooms	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Day-Use Net Room Revenue	M		Day-use net room revenue
Cribs	M		Number of cribs on reservation
Extra Beds	M		Number of extra beds on reservation
Room Nights	M		Number of room nights
Cancelled Rooms	M		Number of rooms cancelled
No-Show Rooms	M		Number of no-show rooms
Cash Room Nights	M		Number of cash room nights
Complimentary Room Nights	M		Number of complimentary room nights
Total Occ	M		Total occupancy
House Use	M		Number of house use rooms
OOO Rooms	M		Number of out of order rooms
OOO Rooms by Room Type	M		The room type which is out of order

Occ%	M		Occupancy percentage
Occ% by Room Type	M		Occupancy percentage by room type
Deduct Individual Rooms	M		Number of deducted individual rooms
Non-Deduct Individual Rooms	M		Number of non-deducted individual rooms
Deduct Group Rooms	M		Number of deducted group rooms
Non-Deduct Group Rooms	M		Number of non-deducted group rooms
Rate Season			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season description
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Account Profiles			
Company Profile			
Profiles-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communications, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, notes, UDF, Account Owner, Admin			
Travel Agent Profile			
Profiles-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communications, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, notes, UDF, Account Owner, Admin			
Source Profile			
Profiles-Accounts: Account Information, Top Account Information, Address & Communications, Sales Information, Relationships, Additional Information, notes, UDF, Account Owner, Admin			

Date			
Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter

Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Property name
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		CRO code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Central currency description
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | Reservations Daily

Detailed information on past reservations including occupancy and revenue figures with all profile data, broken down by market code, rate code, room type and periods of time.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Bookings-Reservation			
Block Details			
Bookings-Block: Details, Owners			
Guest Details			
Adults	M		Number of adults
Children	M		Number of children
Adults Tax Free	M		Number of adults exempt from tax
Children Tax Free	M		Number of children exempt from tax
Stay Persons	M		Number of persons in house (adults + children)
Stay Adults	M		Number of adults in house
Stay Children	M		Number of children in house
Arrival Persons	M		Number of arrival persons (adults + children)
Departure Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) in total departure reservations
Day-Use Persons	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Cancelled Persons	M		Total number of persons of reservation cancelled
No-Show Persons	M		Number of persons in no show reservations
Individuals Profile			
Profiles-Individuals: Guest Details, Additional Information, Memberships, UDF			
Contact Profile			
Profiles-Contacts: Contacts Details, Address & Communication, Additional Information, Memberships, Notes, Sales Information, Relationships, UDF, Contact Owner			

Company Profile			
Profiles-Company - Account Information			
Account ID	**D**		Internal ID for account
Account Name	**D**		Name of account 1
Account Name 2	**D**		Name of account 2
Account Name 3	**D**		Name of account 3
Alternate Name	**D**		Alternate name
Alternate Language	**D**		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	**D**		Alternate language description
Corp ID	**D**		Corporate ID
Central Corp ID	**D**		Centralized corporate ID
Corporate Type	**D**		Corporate type
Central Corporate Type	**D**		Centralized corporate type
Corporate Type Description	**D**		Corporate type description
Central Corporate Type Description	**D**		Centralized corporate type description
Profile Type Code	**D**		Profile type code
Central Profile Type Code	**D**		Centralized profile type code
Profile Type Description	**D**		Profile type code description
Central Profile Type Description	**D**		Centralized profile type code description
Profile Language	**D**		Profile language
Profile Language Description	**D**		Profile language description
Profiles-Company - Address & Communication			
Address Type	**D**		Type of address
Address1	**D**		Line 1 of address
Address2	**D**		Line 2 of address
Address3	**D**		Line 3 of address
Address4	**D**		Line 4 of address

City	D		City
State	D		State
State Description	D		State description
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Country	D		Country
Country Description	D		Country description
Account Email Primary	D		Account primary email
Account Phone Primary	D		Account primary phone
Account Phone Web	D		Account website
Profiles-Company - Sales Information			
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Account Type Description	D		Description of AR account type
Central Account Type Description	D		Centralized AR account type description
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Central Account Source	D		Centralized sales and catering account source
Account Source Description	D		Account source description
Central Account Source Description	D		Centralized account source description
Business Segment	D		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	D		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	D		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	D		Centralized business segment description
Competition Code	D		Competition code
Central Competition Code	D		Centralized competition code
Competition Code Description	D		Competition code description
Central Competition Code Description	D		Centralized competition code description

Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Central Industry Code	D		Centralized industry code
Industry Code Description	D		Industry code description
Central Industry Code Description	D		Centralized industry code description
Priority	D		Account priority
Central Priority	D		Centralized account priority
Priority Description	D		Account priority description
Central Priority Description	D		Centralized account priority description
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Territory Description	D		Territory description
Central Territory Description	D		Centralized territory description
Mail Action	D		Mail action code
Central Mail Action	D		Centralized mail action code
Mail Action Description	D		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	D		Centralized mail action code description
Business Potential	D		Potential number of rooms per year for the account
Central Business Potential	D		Centralized business potential
Business Potential Description	D		Business potential description
Central Business Potential Description	D		Centralized business potential description
Scope	D		Scope of account
Central Scope	D		Centralized scope of account
Scope Description	D		Scope description
Central Scope Description	D		Centralize scope description
Scope City	D		Scope city
Central Scope City	D		Centralized scope city

Scope City Description	**D**		Scope city description
Central Scope City Description	**D**		Centralized scope city description
Profiles-Company - Additional Information			
Active Flag	**D**		Profile is active Y/N
Inactive Reason	**D**		Reason code for inactivation
Central Inactive Reason	**D**		Centralized inactive reason code
Inactive Reason Description	**D**		Inactive reason code description
Central Inactive Reason Description	**D**		Centralized inactive reason code description
AR Number	**D**		Internal AR number for the profile
Commission Code(All)	**D**		All commission codes
Credit Rating	**D**		Credit rating of profile
Keyword	**D**		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	**D**		Centralized keyword
Restricted	**D**		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	**D**		Message for restricted profile accounts
Negotiated Rate	**D**		Negotiated rate
Trace Code	**D**		Internal trace code
Trace Code Description	**D**		Trace code description
Reference Currency	**D**		Reference currency
Tax Type	**D**		Tax type code
Tax Type Description	**D**		Tax type code description
Profiles-Company - User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	**D**		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	**D**		User defined number field (1-40)
UDFD1-20	**D**		User defined date field (1-20)
Profiles-Company - Account Owner			
Account Owners All	**D**		All account owner names

Travel Agent Profile			
Profiles-Travel Agent - Account Information			
Account ID	**D**		Internal ID for account
Account Name	**D**		Name of account 1
Account Name 2	**D**		Name of account 2
Account Name 3	**D**		Name of account 3
Alternate Name	**D**		Alternate name
Alternate Language	**D**		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	**D**		Alternate language description
IATA Number	**D**		IATA number, company number, etc. based on IATA number type
Central IATA Number	**D**		Centralized IATA number
Corporate Type	**D**		Corporate type
Central Corporate Type	**D**		Centralized corporate type
Corporate Type Description	**D**		Corporate type description
Central Corporate Type Description	**D**		Centralized corporate type description
Profile Type Code	**D**		Profile type code
Central Profile Type Code	**D**		Centralized profile type code
Profile Type Description	**D**		Profile type code description
Central Profile Type Description	**D**		Centralized profile type code description
Profile Language	**D**		Profile language
Profile Language Description	**D**		Profile language description
Profiles-Travel Agent - Address & Communication			
Address Type	**D**		Type of address
Address1	**D**		Line 1 of address
Address2	**D**		Line 2 of address
Address3	**D**		Line 3 of address
Address4	**D**		Line 4 of address

City	D		City
State	D		State
State Description	D		State description
Postal Code	D		Postal code
Country	D		Country
Country Description	D		Country description
Account Email Primary	D		Account primary email
Account Phone Primary	D		Account primary phone
Account Phone Web	D		Account website
Profiles-Travel Agent - Sales Information			
Account Type	D		Type of AR account e.g. COMPANY
Central Account Type	D		Centralized account type
Account Type Description	D		Account type description
Central Account Type Description	D		Centralized account type description
Account Source	D		Sales and catering account source
Central Account Source	D		Centralized sales and catering account source
Account Source Description	D		Account source description
Central Account Source Description	D		Centralized account source description
Business Segment	D		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	D		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	D		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	D		Centralized business segment description
Competition Code	D		Competition code
Central Competition Code	D		Centralized competition code
Competition Code Description	D		Competition code description
Central Competition Code Description	D		Centralized competition code description

Industry Code	D		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Central Industry Code	D		Centralized industry code
Industry Code Description	D		Industry code description
Central Industry Code Description	D		Centralized industry code description
Priority	D		Account priority
Central Priority	D		Centralized account priority
Priority Description	D		Account priority description
Central Priority Description	D		Centralized account priority description
Territory	D		Territory
Central Territory	D		Centralized territory
Territory Description	D		Territory description
Central Territory Description	D		Centralized territory description
Mail Action	D		Mail action code
Central Mail Action	D		Centralized mail action code
Mail Action Description	D		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	D		Centralized mail action code description
Business Potential	D		Potential number of rooms per year for the account
Central Business Potential	D		Centralized business potential
Business Potential Description	D		Business potential description
Central Business Potential Description	D		Centralized business potential description
Scope	D		Scope of account
Central Scope	D		Centralized scope of account
Scope Description	D		Scope description
Central Scope Description	D		Centralize scope description
Scope City	D		Scope city
Central Scope City	D		Centralized scope city

Scope City Description	D		Scope city description
Central Scope City Description	D		Centralized scope city description
Profiles-Travel Agent - Additional Information			
Active Flag	D		Profile is active Y/N
Inactive Reason	D		Reason code for inactivation
Central Inactive Reason	D		Centralized inactive reason code
Inactive Reason Description	D		Inactive reason code description
Central Inactive Reason Description	D		Centralized inactive reason code description
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
Commission Code (All)	D		All commission codes
Credit Rating	D		Credit rating of profile
Keyword	D		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	D		Centralized keyword
Restricted	D		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	D		Message for restricted profile accounts
Negotiated Rate	D		Negotiated rate
Trace Code	D		Internal trace code
Trace Code Description	D		Trace code description
Reference Currency	D		Reference currency
Tax Type	D		Tax type code
Tax Type Description	D		Tax type code description
Profiles-Travel Agent - User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)
UDFD1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Profiles-Travel Agent - Account Owner			
Account Owners All	D		All account owner names

Group Profile			
Profiles-Group – Details			
Search Name	**D**		Search name
Search Name (Alternate)	**D**		Search alternate name
Display Name	**D**		Display name
Language	**D**		Language
Language Code	**D**		Language code
Nationality	**D**		Nationality
Central Nationality	**D**		Centralized nationality
Nationality Code	**D**		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	**D**		Centralized nationality code
Profiles-Group - Additional Details			
Profile ID	**D**		Profile ID
Client ID	**D**		Client ID
A/R Number	**D**		AR number
A/R Number (Central)	**D**		Centralized AR number
Primary Owner	**D**		Primary sales manager to the account
Primary Owner Code	**D**		Primary owner code
All Owner Codes	**D**		All owner codes
Active Y/N	**D**		Account is active Y/N
History Y/N	**D**		Keep guest in history Y/N
Private Y/N	**D**		Profile marked private Y/N
Default Keyword	**D**		Search keyword (used in S&C module)
Central Default Keyword	**D**		Centralized search keyword
Mail List Y/N	**D**		Guest is on mail list Y/N
Mail Type	**D**		Guest preferred mail type
Mailing Action Code	**D**		Mailing action code
Negotiated Rate Codes	**D**		Negotiated rate code for the profile

Tax ID 1	D		Tax ID usually issued by a government agency. Used for 1099 NEC tax form printing
Tax ID 2	D		Tax ID 2
Source Profile			
Profiles-Source - Account Information			
Account ID	D		Internal ID for account
Account Name	D		Name of account 1
Account Name 2	D		Name of account 2
Account Name 3	D		Name of account 3
Alternate Name	D		Alternate name
Alternate Language	D		Alternate language
Alternate Language Description	D		Alternate language description
IATA Number	D		IATA number, company number, etc. based on IATA number type
Central IATA Number	D		Centralized IATA number
Corporate Type	D		Corporate type
Central Corporate Type	D		Centralized corporate type
Corporate Type Description	D		Corporate type description
Central Corporate Type Description	D		Centralized corporate type description
Profile Type Code	D		Profile type code
Central Profile Type Code	D		Centralized profile type code
Profile Type Description	D		Profile type code description
Central Profile Type Description	D		Centralized profile type code description
Profile Language	D		Profile language
Profile Language Description	D		Profile language description
Profiles-Source - Address & Communication			
Address Type	D		Type of address
Address1	D		Line 1 of address

Address2	**D**		Line 2 of address
Address3	**D**		Line 3 of address
Address4	**D**		Line 4 of address
City	**D**		City
State	**D**		State
State Description	**D**		State description
Postal Code	**D**		Postal code
Country	**D**		Country
Country Description	**D**		Country description
Account Email Primary	**D**		Account primary email
Account Phone Primary	**D**		Account primary phone
Account Phone Web	**D**		Account website
Profiles-Source - Sales Information			
Account Type	**D**		Account type
Central Account Type	**D**		Centralized account type
Account Type Description	**D**		Account type description
Central Account Type Description	**D**		Centralized account type description
Account Source	**D**		Sales and catering account source
Central Account Source	**D**		Centralized sales and catering account source
Account Source Description	**D**		Account source description
Central Account Source Description	**D**		Centralized account source description
Business Segment	**D**		Business segment (S&C module)
Central Business Segment	**D**		Centralized business segment
Business Segment Description	**D**		Business segment description
Central Business Segment Description	**D**		Centralized business segment description
Competition Code	**D**		Competition code

Central Competition Code	**D**		Centralized competition code
Competition Code Description	**D**		Competition code description
Central Competition Code Description	**D**		Centralized competition code description
Industry Code	**D**		Industry code (non individual profiles)
Central Industry Code	**D**		Centralized industry code
Industry Code Description	**D**		Industry code description
Central Industry Code Description	**D**		Centralized industry code description
Priority	**D**		Account priority
Central Priority	**D**		Centralized account priority
Priority Description	**D**		Account priority description
Central Priority Description	**D**		Centralized account priority description
Territory	**D**		Territory
Central Territory	**D**		Centralized territory
Territory Description	**D**		Territory description
Central Territory Description	**D**		Centralized territory description
Mail Action	**D**		Mail action code
Central Mail Action	**D**		Centralized mail action code
Mail Action Description	**D**		Mail action code description
Central Mail Action Description	**D**		Centralized mail action code description
Business Potential	**D**		Potential number of rooms per year for the account
Central Business Potential	**D**		Centralized business potential
Business Potential Description	**D**		Business potential description
Central Business Potential Description	**D**		Centralized business potential description
Scope	**D**		Scope of account
Central Scope	**D**		Centralized scope of account
Scope Description	**D**		Scope description

Central Scope Description	D		Centralize scope description
Scope City	D		Scope city
Central Scope City	D		Centralized scope city
Scope City Description	D		Scope city description
Central Scope City Description	D		Centralized scope city description
Profiles-Source - Additional Information			
Active Flag	D		Profile is active Y/N
Inactive Reason	D		Reason code for inactivation
Central Inactive Reason	D		Centralized inactive reason code
Inactive Reason Description	D		Inactive reason code description
Central Inactive Reason Description	D		Centralized inactive reason code description
AR Number	D		Internal AR number for the profile
Commission Code (All)	D		All commission codes
Credit Rating	D		Credit rating of profile
Keyword	D		Keyword to search on
Central Keyword	D		Centralized keyword
Restricted	D		Profile account restrictions (normal, restricted, cash only)
Restricted Rule	D		Message for restricted profile accounts
Negotiated Rate	D		Negotiated rate
Trace Code	D		Internal trace code
Trace Code Description	D		Trace code description
Reference Currency	D		Reference currency
Tax Type	D		Tax type code
Tax Type Description	D		Tax type code description
Profiles-Source - User Defined Fields			
UDFC1-40	D		User defined character field (1-40)
UDFN1-40	D		User defined number field (1-40)

UDFD1-20	D		User defined date field (1-20)
Profiles-Source - Account Owner			
Account Owners All	D		All account owner names
Marketing			
Origin Code	D		Origin code
Central Origin Code	D		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	D		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	D		Centralized origin code description
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Market Display Sequence	D		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	D		Market group code display sequence
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Source Description	D		Source code description
Central Source Description	D		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	D		Source display sequence
Source Group Code	D		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	D		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	D		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	D		Centralized source group code description

Source Group Display Sequence	D		Source group display sequence
Revenue Details			
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Central rate category
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
Room Revenue (as Payee)	M		Room revenue as payee
Distributed Room Revenue	M		Distributed room revenue
Distributed Room Revenue (as Payee)	M		Distributed room revenue as payee
Food Revenue	M		Food revenue
Food Revenue (as Payee)	M		Food revenue as payee
Distributed Food Revenue	M		Distributed food revenue
Distributed Food Revenue (as Payee)	M		Distributed food revenue as payee
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Other Revenue (as Payee)	M		Other revenue as payee
Distributed Other Revenue	M		Distributed other revenue
Distributed Other Revenue (as Payee)	M		Distributed other revenue as payee
Package Room Revenue	M		Package room revenue
Package Room Revenue (as Payee)	M		Package room revenue as payee
Package Food Revenue	M		Package food revenue
Package Food Revenue (as Payee)	M		Package food revenue as payee
Package Other Revenue	M		Package other revenue
Package Other Revenue (as Payee)	M		Package other revenue as payee
Total Package Revenue	M		Total package revenue

Total Package Revenue (as Payee)	M		Total package revenue as payee
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Total Revenue (as Payee)	M		Total revenue as payee
Distributed Total Revenue	M		Distributed total revenue
Distributed Total Revenue (as Payee)	M		Distributed total revenue as payee
Non-Revenue	M		Non-revenue
Non-Revenue (as Payee)	M		Non-revenue as payee
Distributed Non-Revenue	M		Distributed non-revenue
Distributed Non-Revenue (as Payee)	M		Distributed non-revenue as payee
Package Non-Revenue	M		Package non-revenue
Package Non-Revenue (as Payee)	M		Package non-revenue as payee
Total Room Tax	M		Total room tax
Total Room Tax (as Payee)	M		Total room tax as payee
Distributed Total Room Tax	M		Distributed total room tax
Distributed Total Room Tax (as Payee)	M		Distributed total room tax as payee
Total Food Tax	M		Total food tax
Total Food Tax Generated (as Payee)	M		Total food tax generated as payee
Distributed Total Food Tax	M		Distributed total food tax
Distributed Total Food Tax (as Payee)	M		Distributed total food tax as payee
Total Other Tax	M		Total other tax
Total Other Tax (as Payee)	M		Total other tax as payee
Distributed Total Other Tax	M		Distributed total other tax
Distributed Total Other Tax (as Payee)	M		Distributed total other tax as payee

Total Non-Revenue Tax	**M**		Total non-revenue tax
Total Non-Revenue Tax (as Payee)	**M**		Total non-revenue tax as payee
Distributed Total Non-Revenue Tax	**M**		Distributed total non-revenue tax
Distributed Total Non-Revenue Tax (as Payee)	**M**		Distributed total non-revenue tax as payee
Total Tax	**M**		Total tax
Total Tax (as Payee)	**M**		Total tax as payee
Distributed Total Tax	**M**		Distributed total tax
Distributed Total Tax (as Payee)	**M**		Distributed total tax as payee
Central Revenue Details			
Central Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized room revenue
Central Room Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized room revenue as payee
Central Distributed Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized distributed room revenue
Central Distributed Room Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized distributed room revenue as payee
Central Food Revenue	**M**		Centralized food revenue
Central Food Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized food revenue as payee
Central Distributed Food Revenue	**M**		Centralized distributed food revenue
Central Distributed Food Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized distributed food revenue as payee
Central Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized Other Revenue
Central Other Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized other revenue as payee
Central Distributed Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized distributed other revenue
Central Distributed Other Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized distributed other revenue payee

ORACLE

Central Package Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized package room revenue
Central Package Room Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized package room revenue payee
Central Package Food Revenue	**M**		Centralized package food revenue
Central Package Food Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized package food revenue payee
Central Package Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized package other revenue
Central Package Other Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized package other revenue payee
Central Total Package Revenue	**M**		Centralized total package revenue
Central Total Package Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized total package revenue payee
Central Total Revenue	**M**		Centralized total revenue
Central Total Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized total revenue payee
Central Distributed Total Revenue	**M**		Centralized distributed total revenue
Central Distributed Total Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized distributed total revenue payee
Central Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized non-revenue
Central Non-Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized non-revenue payee
Central Distributed Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized distributed non-revenue
Central Distributed Non-Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized distributed non-revenue payee
Central Package Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized package non-revenue
Central Package Non-Revenue (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized package non-revenue payee
Central Total Room Tax	**M**		Centralized total room tax
Central Total Room Tax (as Payee)	**M**		Centralized total room tax payee

Central Distributed Total Room Tax	M		Centralized distributed total room tax
Central Distributed Total Room Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized distributed total room tax as payee
Central Total Food Tax	M		Centralized total food tax
Central Total Food Tax Generated (as Payee)	M		Centralized total food tax generated as payee
Central Distributed Total Food Tax	M		Centralized distributed total food tax
Central Distributed Total Food Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized distributed total food tax as payee
Central Total Other Tax	M		Centralized total other tax
Central Total Other Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized total other tax as payee
Central Distributed Total Other Tax	M		Centralized distributed total other tax
Central Distributed Total Other Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized distributed total other tax as payee
Central Total Non-Revenue Tax	M		Centralized total non-revenue tax
Central Total Non-Revenue Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized total non-revenue tax as payee
Central Distributed Total Non-Revenue Tax	M		Centralized distributed total non-revenue tax
Central Distributed Total Non-Revenue Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized distributed total non-revenue tax as payee
Central Total Tax	M		Centralized total tax
Central Total Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized total tax as payee
Central Distributed Total Tax	M		Centralized distributed total tax
Central Distributed Total Tax (as Payee)	M		Centralized distributed total tax as payee
Room Details			
Room Number	D		Room number
Room Reservation Status	D		Room reservation status

Room Adults	**D**		Number of adults for room type
Room Children	**D**		Number of children for room type
Pseudo Room Y/N	**D**		Pseudo room type (0=no, 1=yes)
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	**D**		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	**D**		Centralized room class description
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Single Occupancy Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Room Nights	**M**		Number or room nights
Arrival Rooms	**M**		Number of arrival rooms
Departure Rooms	**M**		Number of departure rooms
Cancelled Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms cancelled
No-Show Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms no showed
Day-Use Rooms	**M**		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Cribs	**M**		Number of cribs on reservation
Extra Beds	**M**		Number of extra beds on reservation
Original Room Type	**M**		Original room type
Central Original Room Type	**M**		Centralized original room type
Out of Order Rooms	**M**		Number of out of order rooms
Out of Service Rooms	**M**		Number of out of service rooms
Physical Rooms	**M**		Total number of rooms
Rate Season			
Season Code	**D**		Season code
Central Season Code	**D**		Centralized season code

Season Description	D		Season description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property
Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date

Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month
Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
Cancellation Date	D		Cancellation date
Begin Date	D		Begin date
Original End Date	D		Original end date
End Date	D		End date
Reservation Date	D		Reservation date
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | Reservations Daily Summary

Summarized information on past reservations including number of persons, rooms, and revenue figures, broken down by room type, market code, rate code and periods of time.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Guest Details			
Adults Tax Free	M		Number of adults exempt from tax
Children Tax Free	M		Number of children exempt from tax
Stay Persons	M		Number of persons in house (adults + children)
Stay Adults	M		Number of adults in house
Stay Children	M		Number of children in house
Children (Age Group 1)	M		Number of children in age group 1
Children (Age Group 2)	M		Number of children in age group 2
Children (Age Group 3)	M		Number of children in age group 3
Children (Age Group 4)	M		Number of children in age group 4
Children (Age Group 5)	M		Number of children in age group 5
Arrival Persons	M		Number of arrival persons (adults + children)
Departure Persons	M		Number of persons (adults + children) in total departure reservations
Day-Use Rooms	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Day-Use Persons	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Cancelled Persons	M		Total number of persons of reservation cancelled
No-Show Persons	M		Number of persons in no show reservations
Marketing			
Origin Code	D		Origin code
Central Origin Code	D		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	D		Origin code description

Central Origin Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description
Market Code	**D**		Market code
Central Market Code	**D**		Centralized market code
Market Description	**D**		Market code description
Market Display Sequence	**D**		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	**D**		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	**D**		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	**D**		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	**D**		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	**D**		Market group code display sequence
Source Code	**D**		Source code
Central Source Code	**D**		Centralized source code
Source Description	**D**		Source code description
Central Source Description	**D**		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	**D**		Source display sequence
Source Group Code	**D**		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	**D**		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	**D**		Source group code description
Central Source Group Description	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Source group display sequence
Country Code	**D**		Country code
Country	**D**		Country
Region Code	**D**		Region code
Region Description	**D**		Region code description
Revenue Details			
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code

Rate Category	D		Rate category
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category
Room Revenue	M		Room revenue
Food Revenue	M		Food revenue
Other Revenue	M		Other revenue
Total Revenue	M		Total revenue
Room Tax	M		Room tax
Food Tax	M		Food tax
Other Tax	M		Other tax
Total Tax	M		Total tax
Package Room Revenue	M		Package room revenue
Package Food Revenue	M		Package food revenue
Package Other Revenue	M		Package other revenue
Package Total Revenue	M		Package total revenue
Non-Revenue	M		Non-revenue
Package Non-Revenue	M		Package non-revenue
Non-Revenue Tax	M		Non-revenue tax
Cash Room Revenue	M		Cash room revenue
Complimentary Room Revenue	M		Complimentary room revenue
Central Revenue Details			
Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central Food Revenue	M		Centralized food revenue
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central Room Tax	M		Centralized room tax
Central Food Tax	M		Centralized food tax
Central Other Tax	M		Centralized other tax
Central Total Tax	M		Centralized total tax

Central Package Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized package room revenue
Central Package Food Revenue	**M**		Centralized package food revenue
Central Package Other Revenue	**M**		Centralized package other revenue
Central Package Total Revenue	**M**		Centralized package total revenue
Central Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized non-revenue
Central Package Non-Revenue	**M**		Centralized package non-revenue
Central Non-Revenue Tax	**M**		Centralized non-revenue
Central Cash Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized cash room revenue
Central Complimentary Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized complimentary room revenue
Room Details			
Room Class	**D**		Room class
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class
Room Class Description	**D**		Room class description
Central Room Class Description	**D**		Centralized room class description
Room Type	**D**		Room type
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type
Cribs	**M**		Number of cribs on reservation
Extra Beds	**M**		Number of extra beds on reservation
Pseudo Room Y/N	**D**		Pseudo room type (0=no, 1=yes)
Room Nights	**M**		Number of room nights
Arrival Rooms	**M**		Number of arrival rooms
Departure Rooms	**M**		Number of departure rooms
Cancelled Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms cancelled
No-Show Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms no showed
Single Occupancy Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	**M**		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Cash Room Nights	**M**		Cash room nights

Complimentary Room Nights	M		Complimentary room nights
Out of Order Rooms	D		Number of out of order rooms
Out of Service Rooms	D		Number of out of service rooms
Physical Rooms	D		Total number of rooms
Calendar Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code
Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Financial Period			
Period Type	D		Period type
Period Code	D		Period code
Period Description	D		Period description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Year	D		Year
Rate Season			
Season Code	D		Season code
Central Season Code	D		Centralized season code
Season Description	D		Season description
Central Season Description	D		Centralized season description
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property

Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month

Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | Reservation Pace

The Reservation Pace subject area contains daily rooms and revenue information on reservations on the books as of specific dates in the past (snapshot dates) summarized by Property, Market, Room Type, Channel and Rate Code.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Market			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Central Market Description	D		Centralized market code description
Market Order By	D		Market code order
Market Group	D		Market group code
Central Market Group	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Order By	D		Market group code order
Snapshot Date			
Snapshot Date	D		Date snapshot was taken on
Week Number	D		Week number (1-51)
Week Day	D		Week day (Sun-Sat)
Month Number	D		Month number (1-12)
Month Name	D		Month name (Jan-Dec)
Quarter Number	D		Quarter number (1-4)
Snapshot Date Comparison	D		Snapshot date to compare
Stay Date			
Stay Date	D		Date of stay
Days of Month	D		Numbers of days in the month (28-31)

Days of Quarter	**D**		Number of days in the quarter (90-92)
Days of Year	**D**		Number of days in the year (365 or 366)
Month	**D**		The entire month (e.g. Apr-01 – Apr-30)
Month Comparison	**D**		Month to compare
Month Number	**D**		Month number (1-12)
Month Name	**D**		Month name (Jan-Dec)
Quarter	**D**		The entire quarter
Quarter Comparison	**D**		Quarter to compare
Quarter Number	**D**		Quarter number (1-4)
Stay Date Comparison	**D**		Stay date to compare
Week Number	**D**		Week number (1-51)
Week Day	**D**		Week day (Sun-Sat)
Year	**D**		Year
Year Comparison	**D**		Year to compare
Room Type			
Room Class	**D**		Room class code
Central Room Class	**D**		Centralized room class code
Room Type	**D**		Room type code
Central Room Type	**D**		Centralized room type code
Pseudo Room Y/N	**D**		Pseudo room Y/N
Room Class Description	**D**		Room class code description
Central Room Class Description	**D**		Centralized room class code description
Central Room Type Description	**D**		Centralized room type code description
Channel			
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	**D**		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description

Rate Code			
Rate Code Description	D		Rate code description
Rate Category Description	D		Rate category code description
Central Rate Category Description	D		Centralized rate category code description
Rate Class Description	D		Rate class code description
Central Rate Class Description	D		Centralized rate class code description
Rate Code	D		Rate code
Rate Category	D		Rate category code
Central Rate Category	D		Centralized rate category code
Rate Class	D		Rate class code
Central Rate Class	D		Centralized rate class code
Negotiated Y/N	D		Rate is negotiated Y/N
Non Revenue Details			
Budget Room	M		Budgeted number of rooms
Day Ago Occupancy Rate %	M		Occupancy percentage previous day
Day Ago Room	M		Number of deductible rooms previous day
Day Ago Room (N)	M		Number of non-deductible rooms previous day
Day Ago Room (T)	M		Total number of rooms previous day
Day Ago Rooms Block	M		Number of block rooms previous day
Day Ago Room Reservation	M		Number of room reservations previous day
Day Ago Room Reservation Block	M		Number of block room reservations previous day
Day Ago Room Reservation Transient	M		Number of transient room reservations previous day
Day Ago Rooms To Sell	M		Number of rooms to sell previous day
Forecast Room	M		Number of forecast rooms
Last Year Occupancy Rate %	M		Last year's occupancy percentage
Last Year Number of Rooms	M		Last year's number of rooms

Occupancy Rate %	**M**		Occupancy percentage
OOO Room	**M**		Number of out of order rooms
Physical Room	**M**		Number of physical rooms
Room	**M**		Number of deductible rooms
Room (N)	**M**		Number of non-deductible rooms
Room (T)	**M**		Total number of rooms
Room Block	**M**		Number of block rooms
Room Reservation	**M**		Number of room reservations
Room Reservation Block	**M**		Number block room reservations
Room Reservation Transient	**M**		Number of transient room reservations
Room vs Budget	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to budgeted number of deductible rooms
Room vs Budget %	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to budgeted rooms in percentage
Room vs Forecast	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to number of forecasted rooms
Room vs Forecast %	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to forecasted rooms in percentage
Room vs Last Year	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to actualized number of rooms last year
Room vs Last Year %	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to actualized number of rooms last year in percentage
Room vs Year Ago	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to number of rooms OTB previous year
Room vs Year Ago %	**M**		Number of deductible rooms compared to number of rooms OTB previous year in percentage
Rooms To Sell	**M**		Number of rooms to sell
Rowcount	**M**		Count number of rows
Week Ago Occupancy Rate %	**M**		Occupancy percentage previous week
Week Ago Room	**M**		Number of deductible rooms previous week

Week Ago Room (N)	M		Number of non-deductible rooms previous week
Week Ago Room (T)	M		Total number of rooms previous week
Week Ago Room Block	M		Number of block rooms previous week
Week Ago Room Reservation	M		Number of room reservations previous week
Week Ago Room Reservation Block	M		Number of block room reservations previous week
Week Ago Room Reservation Transient	M		Number of transient room reservations previous week
Week Ago Rooms To Sell	M		Number of rooms to sell previous week
Year Ago Occupancy Rate %	M		Occupancy percentage previous year
Year Ago Room	M		Number of deductible rooms previous year
Year Ago Room (N)	M		Number of non-deductible rooms previous year
Year Ago Room (T)	M		Total number of rooms previous year
Year Week Ago Room	M		Number of deductible rooms previous year
Year Week Ago Room (N)	M		Number of non-deductible rooms previous year
Year Week Ago Room (T)	M		Total number of rooms previous year
Local Currency Details			
ADR	M		Average daily rate for deductible rooms
ADR (N)	M		Average daily rate for non-deductible rooms
ADR (T)	M		Total average daily rate
ADR vs Day Ago ADR	M		ADR compared to ADR previous day
ADR vs Day Ago ADR %	M		ADR compared to ADR previous day in percentage
ADR vs Last Year ADR	M		ADR compared to actualized ADR last year
ADR vs Last Year ADR %	M		ADR percentage compared to actualized ADR last year
ADR vs Week Ago ADR	M		ADR compared to ADR previous week
ADR vs Week Ago ADR %	M		ADR compared to ADR previous week in percentage

ORACLE

ADR vs Year Ago ADR	**M**		ADR compared to ADR OTB previous year
ADR vs Year Ago ADR %	**M**		ADR compared to ADR OTB previous year in percentage
ADR vs Year week Ago ADR	**M**		ADR compared to ADR 1 year 1 week ago
ADR vs Year Week Ago ADR %	**M**		ADR compared to ADR 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
Budget ADR	**M**		Budgeted ADR
Budget Revenue	**M**		Budgeted Revenue
Day Ago ADR	**M**		ADR previous day
Day Ago Revenue	**M**		Gross Revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue (N)	**M**		Net Revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue (T)	**M**		Total Revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue Block	**M**		Block revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue Resv	**M**		Reservation revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue Resv Block	**M**		Block reservation revenue previous day
Day Ago Revenue Reservation Transient	**M**		Transient reservation revenue previous day
Day Ago RevPar	**M**		REVPAR previous day
Forecast ADR	**M**		Forecasted ADR
Forecast Revenue	**M**		Forecasted Revenue
Last Year ADR	**M**		Last year's actualized ADR
Last Year Revenue	**M**		Last year's actualized revenue
Last Year RevPar	**M**		Last year's actualized REVPAR
Potential Revenue	**M**		Potential revenue
Revenue	**M**		Gross revenue
Revenue (N)	**M**		Net revenue
Revenue (T)	**M**		Total revenue
Revenue Block	**M**		Block revenue
Revenue Resv	**M**		Reservation revenue

Revenue Resv Block	**M**		Block reservations revenue
Revenue Resv Transient	**M**		Transient reservation revenue
Revenue vs Budget	**M**		Revenue compared to budgeted revenue
Revenue vs Budget %	**M**		Revenue compared to budgeted revenue in percentage
Revenue vs Forecast	**M**		Revenue compared to forecasted revenue
Revenue vs Forecast %	**M**		Revenue compared forecasted revenue in percentage
Revenue vs Last Year	**M**		Revenue compared to actualized revenue last year
Revenue vs Last Year %	**M**		Revenue compared to actualized revenue last year in percentage
Revenue vs Year Ago	**M**		Revenue compared to revenue OTB previous year
Revenue vs Year Ago %	**M**		Revenue compared to revenue OTB previous year in percentage
Revenue vs Year Week Ago	**M**		Revenue compared to revenue 1 year 1 week ago
Revenue vs Year Week Ago %	**M**		Revenue compared to revenue 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
RevPar	**M**		REVPAR for deductible rooms
RevPar (N)	**M**		REVPAR for non-deductible rooms
RevPar (T)	**M**		Total REVPAR
RevPar vs Day Ago RevPar	**M**		REVPAR compared to REVPAR previous day
RevPar vs Day Ago RevPar %	**M**		REVPAR compared to REVPAR previous day in percentage
RevPar vs Last Year RevPar	**M**		REVPAR compared to actualized REVPAR last year
RevPar vs Last Year RevPar %	**M**		REVPAR percentage compared to actualized REVPAR last year
RevPar vs Week Ago RevPar	**M**		REVPAR compared to REVPAR previous week
RevPar vs Week Ago RevPar %	**M**		REVPAR compared to REVPAR previous week in percentage

RevPar vs Year Ago RevPar	M		REVPAR compared to OTB REVPAR previous year
RevPar vs Year Ago RevPar %	M		REVPAR compared to OTB REVPAR previous year in percentage
RevPar vs Year Week Ago RevPar	M		REVPAR compared to REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago
RevPar vs Year Week Ago RevPar %	M		REVPAR compared REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
Room vs Year Week Ago	M		Number of rooms compared number of rooms 1 year 1week ago
Room vs Year Week Ago %	M		Number of rooms compared to number of rooms 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
Week Ago ADR	M		ADR previous week
Week Ago Revenue	M		Revenue for deductible rooms previous week
Week Ago Revenue (N)	M		Revenue for non-deductible rooms previous week
Week Ago Revenue (T)	M		Total revenue previous week
Week Ago Revenue Block	M		Block revenue previous week
Week Ago Revenue Reservation	M		Reservation revenue previous week
Week Ago Revenue Reservation Block	M		Block reservation revenue previous week
Week Ago Revenue Reservation Transient	M		Transient reservation revenue previous week
Week Ago RevPar	M		REVPAR previous week
Year Ago ADR	M		Actualized ADR previous year
Year Ago Revenue	M		OTB Revenue for deductible rooms previous year
Year Ago Revenue (N)	M		OTB Revenue for non-deductible rooms previous year
Year Ago Revenue (T)	M		Total OTB revenue previous year
Year Ago RevPar	M		OTB REVPAR previous year
Year Week Ago ADR	M		ADR 1 year 1 week ago
Year Week Ago Occupancy Rate %	M		Occupancy percentage 1 year 1 week ago

Year Week Ago Revenue	M		Deductible revenue 1 year 1 week ago
Year Week Ago Revenue (N)	M		Non-deductible revenue 1 year 1 week ago
Year Week Ago Revenue (T)	M		Total revenue 1 year 1 week ago
Year Week Ago RevPar	M		REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago
Central Currency Details			
C ADR	M		Centralized average daily rate for deductible rooms
C ADR (N)	M		Centralized average daily rate for non-deductible rooms
C ADR (T)	M		Centralized total average daily rate
C ADR vs C Day Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized ADR previous day
C ADR vs C Day Ago ADR %	M		Centralized ADR percentage compared to centralized ADR previous day
C ADR vs C Last Year ADR	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized actualized ADR last year
C ADR vs C Last Year ADR %	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized actualized ADR last year in percentage
C ADR vs C Week Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized ADR previous week
C ADR vs C Week Ago ADR %	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized ADR previous week in percentage
C ADR vs C Year Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized OTB ADR previous year
C ADR vs C Year Ago ADR %	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized OTB ADR previous year in percentage
C ADR vs C Year Week Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized ADR 1 year 1 week ago
C ADR vs C Year Week Ago ADR %	M		Centralized ADR compared to centralized ADR 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
C Budget ADR	M		Centralized budgeted ADR
C Budget Revenue	M		Centralized budgeted revenue
C Day Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR for deductible rooms previous day

C Day Ago ADR (N)	M		Centralized ADR for non-deductible rooms previous day
C Day Ago Revenue	M		Centralized revenue for deductible rooms previous day
C Day Ago Revenue (N)	M		Centralized revenue for non-deductible rooms previous day
C Day Ago Revenue (T)	M		Centralized total revenue previous day
C Day Ago Revenue Block	M		Centralized block revenue previous day
C Day Ago Revenue Reservation	M		Centralized reservation revenue previous day
C Day Ago Revenue Reservation Block	M		Centralized block reservation revenue previous day
C Day Ago Revenue Reservation Transient	M		Centralized transient reservation revenue previous day
C Day Ago RevPar	M		Centralized REVPAR previous day
C Forecast ADR	M		Centralized forecasted ADR
C Forecast Revenue	M		Centralized forecasted revenue
C Last Year ADR	M		Centralized actualized ADR for last year
C Last Year Revenue	M		Centralized actualized revenue for last year
C Last Year RevPar	M		Centralized actualized REVPAR for last year
C Potential Revenue	M		Centralized potential revenue
C Revenue	M		Centralized revenue for deductible rooms
C Revenue (N)	M		Centralized revenue for non-deductible rooms
C Revenue (T)	M		Centralized Total revenue
C Revenue Block	M		Centralized block revenue
C Revenue Resv	M		Centralized reservation revenue
C Revenue Resv Block	M		Centralized block reservation revenue
C Revenue Resv Transient	M		Centralized transient reservation revenue
C Revenue vs Budget	M		Centralized revenue compared to budget
C Revenue vs Budget %	M		Centralized revenue compared to budget in percentage

C Revenue vs C Year Week Ago	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized revenue 1 year 1 week ago
C Revenue vs C Year Week Ago %	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized revenue 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
C Revenue vs Forecast	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized forecasted revenue
C Revenue vs Forecast %	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized forecasted revenue in percentage
C Revenue vs Last Year	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized actualized revenue last year
C Revenue vs Last Year %	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized actualized revenue last year in percentage
C Revenue vs Year Ago	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized OTB revenue previous year
C Revenue vs Year Ago %	**M**		Centralized revenue compared to centralized OTB revenue previous year in percentage
C RevPar	**M**		Centralized REVPAR for deductible rooms
C RevPar (N)	**M**		Centralized REVPAR for non-deductible rooms
C RevPar (T)	**M**		Centralized total REVPAR
C RevPar vs C Day Ago RevPar	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR previous day
C RevPar vs C Day Ago RevPar %	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR previous day in percentage
C RevPar vs C Last Year RevPar	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized actualized REVPAR last year
C RevPar vs C Last Year RevPar %	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized actualized REVPAR last year
C RevPar vs C Week Ago RevPar	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR previous week
C RevPar vs C Week Ago RevPar %	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR previous week in percentage
C RevPar vs C Year Ago RevPar	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized OTB REVPAR previous year
C RevPar vs C Year Ago RevPar %	**M**		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized OTB REVPAR previous year in percentage

C RevPar vs C Year Week Ago RevPar	M		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago
C RevPar vs C Year Week Ago RevPar %	M		Centralized REVPAR compared to centralized REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago in percentage
C Week Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR previous week
C Week Ago Revenue	M		Centralized revenue previous week
C Week Ago Revenue (N)	M		Centralized revenue for non-deductible rooms previous week
C Week Ago Revenue (T)	M		Centralized total revenue previous week
C Week Ago Revenue Block	M		Centralized block revenue previous week
C Week Ago Revenue Reservation	M		Centralized reservation revenue previous week
C Week Ago Revenue Reservation Block	M		Centralized block reservation revenue previous week
C Week Ago Revenue Reservation Transient	M		Centralized transient reservation revenue previous week
C Week Ago RevPar	M		Centralized REVPAR previous week
C Year Ago ADR	M		Centralized OTB ADR previous year
C Year Ago Revenue	M		Centralized OTB revenue for deductible rooms previous year
C Year Ago Revenue (N)	M		Centralized OTB revenue for non-deductible rooms previous year
C Year Ago RevPar	M		Centralized OTB REVPAR previous year
C Year Week Ago ADR	M		Centralized ADR previous week
C Year Week Ago Revenue	M		Centralized revenue for deductible rooms 1 year 1 week ago
C Year Week Ago Revenue (N)	M		Centralized revenue for non-deductible rooms 1 year 1 week ago
C Year Week Ago Revenue (T)	M		Centralized total revenue 1 year 1 week ago
C Year Week Ago RevPar	M		Centralized REVPAR 1 year 1 week ago
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property

Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency code description
END OF TABLE			

Statistics | Reservations Summary

Summarized booking data for both on the books and past stays including rooms, revenue and occupancy details broken out by Market Code, Rate code and periods of time.

ATTRIBUTE	TYPE	PII	DESCRIPTION
Details			
Event Type	D		Event type code
Event ID	D		System generated event ID
Reservation Type	D		Reservation type
Reservation Inventory Type	D		Reservation inventory type
Reservation Status	D		Reservation status
Block Status	D		Block status
Booking Status	D		Booking status
Central Booking Status	D		Centralized booking status
Booking Status Description	D		Booking status description
Central Booking Status Description	D		Centralized booking status description
Day-Use Y/N	D		Reservation is for day use Y/N
Considered Date	D		Considered date
Business Date Created	D		Business date created
System Date	D		System date
Currency Code	D		Currency code
CRS Exchange Rate	D		Exchange rate between Central currency and property currency
Guest Details			
Adults	M		Number of adults
Children	M		Number of children
Adults Tax Free	M		Number of adults exempt from tax
Children Tax Free	M		Number of children exempt from tax

Country Code	D		Country code
Country	D		Country
Nationality Code	D		Nationality code
Central Nationality Code	D		Centralized nationality code
Arrival Persons	M		Number of persons on arrival
Departure Persons	M		Number of persons departing
Day-Use Persons	M		Number of persons in day-use reservations
Waitlist Persons	M		Number of persons on waitlist
Marketing			
Market Code	D		Market code
Central Market Code	D		Centralized market code
Market Description	D		Market code description
Market Display Sequence	D		Centralized market code description
Market Group Code	D		Market group code
Central Market Group Code	D		Centralized market group code
Market Group Description	D		Market group code description
Central Market Group Description	D		Centralized market group code description
Market Group Display Sequence	D		Market group code display sequence
Source Code	D		Source code
Central Source Code	D		Centralized source code
Source Description	D		Source code description
Central Source Description	D		Centralized source code description
Source Display Sequence	D		Source display sequence
Source Group Code	D		Source group code
Central Source Group Code	D		Centralized source group code
Source Group Description	D		Source group code description

Central Source Group Description	**D**		Centralized source group code description
Source Group Display Sequence	**D**		Source group display sequence
Region Code	**D**		Region code
Region Description	**D**		Region code description
Origin Code	**D**		Origin code
Central Origin Code	**D**		Centralized origin code
Origin Description	**D**		Origin code description
Central Origin Description	**D**		Centralized origin code description
Origin Display Sequence	**D**		Origin display sequence
Revenue Details			
Rate Category	**D**		Rate category
Central Rate Category	**D**		Centralized rate category
Rate Class	**D**		Rate class
Central Rate Class	**D**		Centralized rate class
Rate Code	**D**		Rate code
Gross Rate	**M**		Gross rate
Extra Revenue	**M**		Extra revenue
Net Room Revenue	**M**		Net room revenue
Room Revenue	**M**		Room revenue
Food Revenue	**M**		Food revenue
Other Revenue	**M**		Other revenue
Total Revenue	**M**		Total revenue
Non-Revenue	**M**		Non-revenue
Central Revenue Details			
Central Gross Rate	**M**		Centralized gross rate
Central Extra Revenue	**M**		Centralized extra revenue
Central Net Room Revenue	**M**		Centralized net room revenue

Central Room Revenue	M		Centralized room revenue
Central Food Revenue	M		Centralized food revenue
Central Other Revenue	M		Centralized other revenue
Central Total Revenue	M		Centralized total revenue
Central Non-Revenue	M		Centralized non-revenue
Room Details			
Room Type	D		Room type
Central Room Type	D		Centralized room type
Room Class	D		Room class
Central Room Class	D		Centralized room class
Pseudo Room Y/N	D		Pseudo room type (0=no, 1=yes)
Number of Rooms	M		Number of rooms
Arrival Rooms	M		Number of arrival rooms
Departure Rooms	M		Number of departure rooms
Out of Order Rooms	M		Number of out of order rooms
Out of Service Rooms	M		Number of out of service rooms
Remaining Block Rooms	M		Remaining available block rooms
Picked-Up Block Rooms	M		Number of block rooms picked up
Single Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by 1 guest only
Multiple Occupancy Rooms	M		Number of rooms occupied by more than 1 person
Waitlist Rooms	M		Number of rooms waitlisted
Day-Use Rooms	M		Number of day use rooms (arrival date=departure date)
Cribs	M		Number of cribs on reservation
Extra Beds	M		Number of extra beds on reservation
Property Details			
Property	D		Property
Property Name	D		Name of property

Chain Code	D		Chain code
CRO Code	D		Central reservations office code
Property Type	D		Property type
Central Property Type	D		Centralized property type
Currency Code	D		Currency code
Currency Description	D		Currency code description
Central Currency Code	D		Centralized currency code
Central Currency Description	D		Centralized currency description
Dates			
Business Date Fiscal Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Calendar	D		Calendar
Calendar Description	D		Calendar description
Period	D		Period
Period Description	D		Period description
Period Start Date	D		Period start date
Period End Date	D		Period end date
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Year Description	D		Year description
Year Start Date	D		Year start date
Year End Date	D		Year end date
Business Date Calendar			
Business Date	D		Business date
Month	D		Month

Month Description	D		Month description
Quarter	D		Quarter
Quarter Description	D		Quarter description
Quarter Start Date	D		Quarter start date
Quarter End Date	D		Quarter end date
Year	D		Year
Filters			
Property	D		Property
Location	D		Location of property
Business Date	D		Business date when this record was last inserted/updated
Stay Date	D		Stay date
Start Date	D		Start date
End Date	D		End date
Business Date Created	D		Business date the record was created
Business Date Updated	D		Business date the record was updated
END OF TABLE			